GERLING - DIRECT 2 (Jury enters courtroom.) THE COURT: Be seated, everybody Mr. Bottari, proceed, 4 MR. BOTTARI: Your Honor, the Plaintiffs call MICHAEL GERLING, called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiff, having been duly sworn, 10 THE COURT: State your name and business 11 address 12 THE WITNESS: Michael Gerling, G-E-R-L-I-N-G, 506 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215. 1.3 THE COURT: You may inquire. 14 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY 15 16 MR. BOTTARI Good afternoon, Dr. Gerling. Good afternoon. 10 19 Prior to today, have you ever met me? 20 21 Did we speak last night with regard to this case? 0 22 Yes. Have you ever testified in court before? 23 24 Yes. 25 Do you know the difference between a Plaintiff

focuses on musculoskeletal care, so any of those
surgeries you have heard of where people replace joints
or nerves -- bones, broken bones, fixing the spine, we
do a lot of different types of surgeries on adults and
children, so that's a large field and within it, it has
eight subspecialties, one of which is spine surgery.
After you finish your residency, you can go and
do a fellowship to subspecialize in one of those, so
afterward, in 2005, I went to Cleveland and did a

Western, I was there for a year.

It's a specialty center which specializes in trauma and degenerative disease, so it's a site for helicopters that bring in traumatized patients from four different states.

fellowship for one year with Henry Bohlman, so at Case

It's very -- it was one of the original spinal cord injury centers in North America, so it's very focused in trauma, but also degenerative changes of the spine, so when people have arthritis that causes spurs in bone particles to pinch nerves, people have deformity, things like that, from arthritis, that's degenerative medicine of the spine.

So after finishing in 2006, my first job was in Brooklyn at SUNY Downstate campus, an academic center

#### GERLING - DIRECT

2 and a Defendant?

3 A Yes.

1

4

Q You usually testify for Plaintiffs or patients?

5 A The only time I testify in personal injury type

**6** lawsuits is for a patient that I operated on.

7 Q Have you ever testified for the William Schwitzer

8 office prior to today?

9 A Yes.

10 Q About how many times?

11 A I would guess four times over the years, five

12 times, I don't know.

Q Do you anticipate being compensated for your time

14 away from your practice today?

45 A I would assume so. I don't make those

**16** arrangements.

19

17 Q Do you know how much you are being compensated?

**18** A Normally, \$8,000 for the half day.

Q Can you briefly, and I mean briefly, give us your

20 educational and professional background?

21 A Yes. So I went to medical school in California

22 at UC San Diego. I was there for four years. I

23 graduated in 2000 and then I did an orthopedics residency

24 for five years.

1 GERLING - DIRECT

2 where I was there for four years.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2

3 By the time I finished there, I was the chief of

4 research and the chief of spine surgery and I was

5 transferred to -- I was offered a job at a level one

trauma center in Brooklyn called Lutheran Medical Centerwhere I was there for four years.

As an employee, I was the chief of spine surgery
there, taking call on level one trauma patients and
treating patients with traumatic and degenerative

11 problems of the spine.12 After four year

After four years there or during that period, actually, I became a faculty member at NYU and I continued to do research that I had been doing all along through the NYU campus at that point and doing larger scale surgeries on that campus, in parallel with being at the Lutheran campus.

Subsequently, now, that campus became NYU Brooklyn and so I continue to be at NYU since 2014. I'm still the chief of spine surgery at that center.

 $\,$  I do the same type of practice that I had been doing throughout, degenerative and traumatic injuries of the spine.

My group continues to take call in the hospital

or even light trauma, so whatever comes through the ER is fair game.

2

3

· 4 · 5

<sup>3</sup>6

₹7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

′6 ∵7

′ 8

9

ÀO.

71

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

We also see a lot of patients in the office that are referred to us, not from the ER, but also just from the community, so we have a very large practice and I have a junior partner that works with me as well in that practice.

I'm very academically involved still through NYU. I train residents, medical students, nursing students, technician students, all different types of students will work in the operating room with me and in the office. I teach them basically how to practice clinical spine surgery, really.

I also am very involved in academic societies where I train other surgeons from other parts of the country and the world, really.

I'm on the Board of Directors of the Cervical Spine Research Society. I'm the president of the Federation of Spine Associations in 2020, I think, so the Federation of Spine Associations is -- it's an association of all the major academic societies.

There are about four of them that are sort of ordaining over the different sectors of spine surgery, like one of them is deformity, one of them is spinal cord

medicine and in particular, spinal surgery.

We use the data from these studies in order togear the standard of care and create the standard ofcare.

Peer reviewed means that other academic spine surgeons have reviewed that research and deemed it appropriate to be published and reasonable, so I'm very involved in that.

I still teach primarily in these instructional
course lectures that are associated with major societies
such as the Lumbar Spine Research Society, giving
lectures. I gave four at that meeting.

I am at the Cervical Spine Research Society, the
academy giving instructional course lectures to other
surgeons and other type of mid level providers like
physician assistants or nurse practitioners.

18 Q Doctor, have you ever received a grant for any of 19 your work?

A I've had an NIH grant in the past.

Q And NIH is National Institute of Health?

A Yes, and we have had the Cervical Spine Research

Society grant. I haven't had anything else recently.Q Well, you mentioned peer reviewed journals,

Q Well, you mentioned peer reviewed journals,
 approximately, ballpark, approximately, how many peer

#### **GERLING - DIRECT**

injury, one of them is the Cervical Spine Research Society, the other is the North American Spine Society.

So we run the academic education day at the American Academy of Orthopedics and through the -- I am also involved in the American Academy of Orthopedics as one of the members of the spine content educational committee which the Academy of Orthopedics is set up.

So we are the ones who are sort of streamlining and creating a sort of a central body of education and standards of education for spinal surgeons in North America, so I have been very involved in that.

Within their umbrella, we have created a lot of instructional course lectures. I am involved in a lot of different educational materials that are produced including chapters for textbooks.

A lot of peer reviewed journal articles, I publish on a yearly basis. I go to meetings and present primary research, probably four times a year.

I think that my group at NYU, we are responsible for probably about fifteen basic science studies per year and of those, some of them, I am particularly a direct author on the publication, so these peer reviewed journals are -- they are considered the highest level of

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

2 reviewed articles have you been an author or co-author

3 of?

1

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

6

7

9

20

21

6

4 A You know, I haven't really counted in a long5 time. I'm going to guess 20 to 30, 30.

5 time. I'm going to guess 20 to 30, 30.

6 Q Do you know what an abstract is?

A Yes.

8 Q Can you tell us what is an abstract is and have

9 you ever been involved in publishing an abstract?

A Yes. Abstracts are the first summary section of an article and in theory, when you give a podium research presentation at a meeting, you submit the abstract and that's what's accepted at the meeting, so I mean, I presented three different abstracts at just the Lumbar Spine Research Society in April, so the beginning of the month.

Q April of this year?

**A** Yes, yes, so I am regularly involved in submission and acceptance of those papers.

**Q** Can you tell us what grand rounds are and are you involved in that?

A Well, when you are invited as a lecturer to different institutions and what not to teach if you're deemed to be an expert in a certain subject, you will

through grand rounds, directly with residents and fellows.

More often, on a regular basis, I am -- like on Monday, I was in the operating room with a resident, so teaching him what we do.

Q Have you or your group ever gotten any awards in the orthopedic field?

A Yes, we have, yes.

10 O You are Board certified, of course, correct,

11 doctor?

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

· 3

4 5

> 6 7

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

12 A Yes.

Q Can you tell us briefly what Board certification 13 is and what is your particular specialty and area of 14 15 expertise in that field?

A So when you graduate from your training, you take a written test by the board, the American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, and that's something that is also universally taken by graduates of training programs.

Then after two years in practice, you have an expert panel review literally the work that you do, so the MRIs and postoperative x-rays and what not on the patients you treat on their charts and see how they did, so it's sort of like a trial to see how you did in your first two years of practice and whether you are

A So, actually, I know Edward quite well because I saw him a lot and he was a very difficult case because of his comorbidities and because of the extent of the challenges we had with diagnosing his problems.

So at the time when I first saw him, he was 52 7 and he had been injured in a car accident. He was -the accident occurred on July 3, 2012.

He had neck and back injuries in addition to some other extremity pains. He had pain radiating into his shoulders, into his right arm and hand. He had numbness in his right upper extremity. Actually, he had, I guess, numbness extending into both extremities.

He had pain in his back that went down into both legs. He had difficulty carrying out regular daily activities since the injury. He had not been working.

He reported clumsiness in the hands, weakness in the right upper extremity, balance problems that caused him to trip.

He had occipital cervical headaches, that means that he had pain radiating from the neck back into the back of his head which is a characteristic finding of neck problems and he said that that was occurring almost all of the time.

He had difficulty walking, due to the leg pain,

10

2

3

4

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

20

21

23

24

#### **GERLING - DIRECT**

: 2 appropriate for certification.

> So after I passed my two years and passed the test and became Board certified, every ten years, you get recertified, so I recently in 2017 was recertified, so that now, I am Board certified until, I think, 2028, so, yes.

8 Q Did there come a time when Mr. Edward Carter became a patient of yours? 9

Α Yes.

Q Do you know how he was referred to you?

12 Α Yes.

> Q You can look at your notes, we have actually marked some of your notes in evidence and we have already marked in evidence the hospitals where you did the surgeries on Mr. Carter.

A I believe he was referred to me by his primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.

Q When was the first time that you saw him?

A On October 29, 2014.

Q At that time, can you tell us, did you take a history, did you ask him what his complaints are? Just go through what you normally do and what you did at that time and as I said, you can look at your notes to refresh

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

even one block at a time. He said that the pain was worsened when he stood up or walked, that he had undergone three months of physical therapy for the neck and the back.

He had tried Tylenol and Tylenol Number 3 which is a narcotic that has Codeine in it, basically, so it's a medicine that he had been taking that's a little bit stronger. He had tried injections twice in the back without substantial relief.

That day, we reviewed his comorbidities, the other medical problems he had which included heart failure, high blood pressure, diabetes. He had obesity.

We reviewed the fact that he had undergone knee surgery on the right -- bilaterally, one on the right in 2005, the other 2007. We did a physical exam on him that day.

18 **Q** What type of physical exam do you do and what's 19 the clinical significance of that, doctor?

A Well, physical exam is where -- so the first -everything I just told you was really what we discussed. 22 It's verbal.

In the physical exam is when you actually record and measure different aspects of a person's being, so you

help diagnose and refine your diagnosis through that.

2

3

٠4

**₹** 5

7, 6

**۶** 7

**48** 

19

40

31

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

₹5

ï,

ž 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

: 9

40

41

12

13

14

45

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

So in general, I reviewed that his low back had significant restricted range of motion, so he had difficulty moving his back, his neck as well. In both his neck and his back, he had spasm and tenderness.

Q Doctor, let me ask you this. A, what is spasm and B, can you fake it?

A Well, spasm is involuntary, so by definition, you don't.

Spasm is when you don't -- you don't want to, but your muscle is contracting, so you're not actually purposely intentionally tensing up the muscle.

It's a protective reflex the body has in order to protect your spine if the body thinks that there is something wrong with it, so, for example, if five hundred years ago, you were alive and you broke your back, well, what would keep you alive longer.

Well, if you had the muscles tense up and tighten up, it would sort of be like a splint to hold you stable or at least help you be stable and also, probably restrict your activities a little bit until the body had a chance to try and heal it, so it's a protective reflex that the body has. It's palpable.

I mean, anybody who has had a calf cramp or what

he had weakness in the lower extremities, in both legs,

both in the -- in his quadriceps muscles, his hip 3

flexors and also in his extensor hallucis longus muscles

which is -- that's when you left your toe up and if you

have weakness in that, it suggests that the nerve that 6

7 controls that muscle is either damaged or not working

8 properly.

of --

9

10

15

21

22

23

24

1 2

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

21

22

23

24

Q Let me stop you right there.

What nerve are we talking about, from what --

11 That's the L-5 nerve root and that nerve root was found to have two grades of weakness on the left side, so 12 13 that's the L --

14 Q Can you describe for us the zero to five scale

16 A So if somebody has five out of five strength, that means that they have normal full strength. 17

18 If they have a grade of weakness, that means that they have four out of five. If they have two grades, 19 20 that means three out of five.

Zero means you can't even tense your muscle or get the muscle to fire at all, somebody who is completely paralyzed, but then people can have three out of five strength which means that you can move the joint, but you don't have enough strength to really break gravity.

25

16

#### GERLING - DIRECT

not, that's a spasm of the muscle and you certainly don't like it. It doesn't feel good. Nobody would involuntary do that. It does restrict the motion too, so your body is intentionally trying to stop you from moving your back or your neck.

The point of recording that is really that people have spasm and tenderness when they have an injury at that site, so you don't normally just spontaneously walk around with tenderness in a spot, a focal tenderness.

That's how we diagnose things. We look at the sites, we touch them, we try to identify where it is most tender and if there is spasm or instability, those are the types of things we record.

Anyway, those were the findings. They were significant in his neck and back.

I looked at his extremities. I did not find any significant evidence of pinched nerves in his upper extremities so we test to see if people have carpal tunnel or cubital tunnel syndrome by tapping on the places where the nerves are and we try to investigate whether there is evidence that the nerves are being irritated in the arm or leg and I did not find any evidence of that.

## **GERLING - DIRECT**

Four to five would mean that you can break 3 gravity, but you really don't have a lot of strength to resist any type of force, so that's -- I mean, that's a direct test that I performed with my hands and it's something that is -- when you performed thousands and 7 thousands and thousands and thousands of those tests, you have a pretty good sense of whether it is real or not 8 9 real.

It's something that in theory, the patient has some control over, but you can, as a clinician, you can detect whether or not there is -- whether there is effort. And usually, if there is not effort, you make note of that.

He also had weakness of the upper extremities including his triceps muscle on the left side, his grip, so weakness in the hands bilaterally.

18 He had blunted reflexes in the upper extremity 19 and the lower -- in the lower extremity, so what does 20 that mean.

Well, if a nerve is being pinched that goes to a certain area of the body, that nerve doesn't function or react the same way it normally would because it is either delayed or the signals aren't going through the nerve

So if a reflex is decreed, then that means that the nerve is not functioning as well, so we have reflexes that we test in order to test each nerve root and in this case, I found that he had blunted biceps reflex, so that means that the nerve that controls that biceps reflex was being pinched and that's typically the C-6 nerve root or C-5. Q C-6, we are talking in the neck, the cervical --

10 Α Right, the cervical --

2

3

4 ÷ 5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

<u>\_</u>20

21

22

23

24

25

1

3

4

5

6

<sup>-</sup> 7

18

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Q 6 out of the 7?

Α Right, so that's a reflex that comes from the neck down into the arm and that nerve root is associated with disc herniations at the C-5-6 level.

He also had reflexes in the lower extremity, they 15 were blunted as well. 16

The patella reflex which I have in my note is the reflex that when people tap on your knee and your foot jumps, that reflex is the L-4 reflex and so that reflex was flattened as well.

Bilaterally on both sides, he had -- he had abnormal heel cord reflexes which is the Achilles tendon, when you hit the heel, which is the S-1 nerve root.

During my examination, he had numbness in his fingers and in his toes and I also reviewed a CT scan

for a broken bone or for spurs or other type of abnormalities in the bone itself.

2

3

11

17

18

19

20

24

25

1

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

It's not great for looking at soft tissue that 4 doesn't have mineralization, so discs, especially a fresh disc herniation that wouldn't have any calcium at all in 6 it, or nerve, for example, they don't really have 8 minerals in the nerves, typically, that's why it's not so

9 great for looking at those. 10

Sometimes, you can see shadows and you can see the outlines and, particularly, the more aged a structure is that's been damaged, the more likely it will show 12 different aspects on a CT scan. 13

14 An MRI is very different. An MRI is literally a magnet that slices through your body, the same way a CT 15 16 scan does, but the MRI is a magnet.

So magnets are able to distinguish the difference between soft tissues like, for example, water, liquids that are in the body, like blood or like the fluid around the spine, the nerves, the discs and what not.

So MRIs are more commonly used to evaluate those 21 22 things, but because of the presence of the strong magnetic field, we can't always use it. 23

Sometimes, people have metal shrapnel in them or a debridement, as in this case, that prevents you from

18

## **GERLING - DIRECT**

that day of his neck and his back and his right shoulder.

The CT scan was from 2012 and CT scans are performed --

MR. McGUINNESS: Can we get a question and answer?

Q Doctor, can you tell us the difference between a / CT scan and an MRI and why you deem -- what you deem significant about each with regard to soft tissue injuries as opposed to fractures in bones?

A Sure, right. So a CT scan is similar to an x-ray. If you have ever seen an x-ray, it just looks like you see the outline of a bone.

The reason for that is that CT scans shoot a beam of radiation through you and what stops the beam is calcium, basically, the calcium that's in your bones so that mineral that's in the bones, that density is what you see on the x-rays, and we're going to review an x-ray later today and you will be able to see that.

CT scans are really the same type of technology, but instead of just being a blanket picture of you, it's actually a slice through you, so you can see everything in detail in slices, so it's very popularly used to image the bones.

# **GERLING - DIRECT**

2 being able to use a big magnet.

3 The magnet would pull those tissues around where the metal is or they would damage the implant, so like in this case, a debridement would get damaged by the magnet. 5

Q So you said you reviewed a CT scan, CT scan from 7 2012, correct?

8 A Yes.

Q And what, if anything, was significant when you 9 10 reviewed those CT scans?

A The main thing that was significant really was that it didn't show any fractures, any broken bones.

It was a very early study that was done very soon after the accident had occurred, so really, what you would expect to see is if there was a broken bone or if the bones had shifted because the bone was dislocated or literally shifted in its position because of the extent of the injury.

Typically, we would see that in people who have extremely high energy injuries, like if you fell off a building, literally got run over by a truck or something like that, you would expect to see fractures, you would expect to see completely dislocated bones, that type of thing.

that, we don't -- we're not -- we are really using it 3

as a screening tool to look for something that's

catastrophic that really needs to be treated immediately

at that moment.

7

8

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

24

25

. 1

2

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Q In a perfect world, if Mr. Carter did not have the defibrillator, the better technique would have been

9 an MRI, correct?

A Yes.

Q Now, as a result of your initial screening of him, your physical exam, the tests you did and everything else, did you, in fact, order any tests at that point in time?

A Well, at that point, we recommended, because he couldn't have an MRI, that he continue with physical therapy, that he continue with taking the medications he had been taking and come back in six weeks.

Q Did he, in fact, do that?

20 A Yes. So he came back on December 10, 2014 --

21 Q Doctor, let me stop you, I apologize.

Clinically, what did his symptoms suggest to you as an orthopedic surgeon, especially in the fields that you are talking about, the spine and head and neck and the spinal cord, clinically, what did he show symptoms

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

of?

ં 3 A So, clinically, he had radiculopathy. I 4 basically diagnosed him with cervical and lumbar 5 injuries.

He had evidence of radiculopathy on examination which means that the nerve roots from the spine, there was suggestion that there was something wrong with them.

We talked about the fact that his reflexes had changed, that he had some weakness and that there were some numbness on examination and by history, so those all were very strongly suggestive of the fact that he had a pinched nerve or some type of insult to the nerves and we call that a radiculopathy.

Q So did you tell him to come back in six weeks?

A Yes, so he came back on December 10, 2014.

Q What type of exam did you do, what were his complaints and what did you deem significant at that point in time?

A Well, he had -- he really didn't have significant change in his symptoms, despite the fact that we had been following him for his conservative management, so we examined him and we really didn't find much change in his examination during that visit.

2 Q What was the date of that --

3 -- during that visit --

Q What was the date of the CT scan that you

5 reviewed?

4

10

16

17

18

19

23

24

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

22

6 **A** 11/13/14.

Q Was it of the cervical spine or the lumbar spine 7

8 or both?

9 A It's the cervical spine.

And you reviewed that CT scan yourself? Q

11 Α Yes.

12 Q What did that show, doctor?

13 It showed multi-level disc herniations in his

neck. It showed central disc herniations at C-3-4, 4-5 14

15 and C-5-6, broad based disc herniation.

Q Now, what does that mean in English, what does that affect in terms of parts of your body, where would that impact, for example, the C-5-6 level, who would that manifest itself in terms of pain or discomfort to a

20 person? A Do you have a spine model that I could show that 21

22 would help me explain that?

Q I have one here.

MR. BOTTARI: We will mark this for

25 demonstrative purposes.

1 **GERLING - DIRECT** 

2 THE COURT: For identification.

3 A It's quite small, I would like to show you, if I 4 can approach.

So it's confusing because normally, the spine has muscles and tissue around it, but also normally, you have a rib cage, so when you see skeletons, normally, you would see a rib cage coming around in the thoracic zone of the spine and you would have, of course, legs and what

This is the pelvis down at the bottom of your spine, so the cervical spine is in the neck and its anatomy is different than the other parts of the spine, so the thoracic spine is different from the cervical spine which is in the neck.

This is the base of the skull and then the lumbar spine is everything below the ribs above the tailbone.

What you will notice is that there is some mobility of the spine, everybody knows that you can bend your back and twist and bend your neck. Well, the reason you can do that is because of the joints that are between each of these bones.

These bones are kind of like rings and the reason that they were made that way by God is because there is a

spinal cord goes through so it comes from your skull where your brain ends, it goes into the canal here and extends down through this canal into the body.

3

4 5

٠6

· 7

.8

**.** 9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

1 2

3

4

5

6 7

8

. 9

10

41

12

3 14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

It ends around the middle of the lumbar spine and these nerve roots are exiting the spinal cord throughout the whole way.

You could see sort of a view of the spinal cord right here, but the spinal cord just is sort of -- it's almost like a part of the brain and once the nerve roots exit the spine, they are called nerve roots, and that's actually considered a part of the peripheral nervous system.

These nerves are what control your whole body. 15 They control your muscles. They control your reflexes, the way you reflex. If you stepped on a nail and your foot jumps up, that's what a reflex is.

It also controls sensation. It also controls your belly, some of the different things that are controlled in your -- for example, like your heart, what not.

So if you're scared, your brain is telling the heart, you better get ready to run, it makes the heart beat faster, right, so that's the nerve roots.

These discs that are in the front are joints that

2 MR. McGUINNESS: Can we try to get this into 3 a question and answer --THE COURT: Overruled. 4 5 Q You may continue. 6 A The outer rim of this disc, that outer rim can

7 get damaged just like a balloon does and when it pushes 8 out, it's called a herniation. 9

A herniation is something where basically that disc isn't supposed to be in that area and just like any 11 joint, if you damage a joint and you have that herniation, it's going to hurt in that area, right, you would imagine, it's like anything, any other type of 14 injury to the body is going to hurt at that site.

But beyond that, if that herniation now is pressing on a nerve root, you can imagine it can stop the function of that nerve root, but it can also hurt, right, so if the nerve root gets irritated and inflamed, it will hurt.

What we found is that even small disc herniations can cause that pain and the reason is --MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I have got to

23 THE COURT: Ask some more questions. 24

Q Doctor, can a nerve root, if it gets irritated,

GERLING - DIRECT

are slightly different than the joints you might be used to like your knee where it really has a lot of mobility and they slide.

Instead, these are discs that are almost like the heel of a shoe where it's a gel insole type heel. The Jello that's in the middle of those discs is called the nucleus and it has like a ring around it, so it's almost made like a shock absorber.

That ring is really good for shock absorption, but it's not great in other ways, like, so, for example, if you twisted really hard or you jerk it in a certain way, sideways, it's not so great for that.

Just like you would imagine for a shoe, the heel isn't made for resisting side to side motion, right, the sole of the shoe does, but the cushioning side doesn't really do that, right.

There are joints in the back of the spine that do that that help kind of keep the spine from shifting around, so there are some joints in the back.

Then the joint in the front is relatively vulnerable when it gets twisted or jolted in some way, like sideways and what can happen is, if it gets damaged like that, just like a balloon, if you blow up a balloon

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

2 cause pain?

10

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

25

1

4

5

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

3 MR. McGUINNESS: Can we have him take the

stand?

THE COURT: If he's through with the --

THE WITNESS: I'm not through with the --6

7 THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BOTTARI: He's not through with the 8

9 model.

Q Just use the model, let us know when you are 10 11 finished with the model.

12 MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, side bar.

13 That's not the issue.

THE COURT: Come on up.

15 (Discussion held at side bar.)

BY MR. BOTTARI:

Q Doctor, specifically, let me ask you this question before you continue.

Specifically, a nerve root irritation at L-4-5 or L-5-1 level, where would that manifest itself in terms of pain and what would a patient typically feel, can you answer that question? You can use the model.

A So it really depends on where the disc herniation is and the type of disc herniation.

2 Q Did you come to any sort of a determination as a 2 nerve directly and sometimes, when it's smaller, it's **,** 3 3 result of the clinical picture and the updated CT scans just leaking the internal enzymes that are in it. , 4 That's why we think that smaller disc herniations 4 that you ordered? 5 A Yes, that he had a cervical disc herniation with 5 can cause just as much pain as the big ones. 6 radiculopathy. 6 If those enzymes leak out where the nerve is, 7 Q At what level? they can start almost eating up or damaging the nerve and 7 8 At the C-3-4, 4-5 and 5-6 levels, so at three of 8 the nerve is on fire, almost. It will shoot pain in the 9 those levels. 9 distribution of where that nerve is. 10 Q So did you make any determination at that time 10 That's why people have very characteristic zones of where they would have numbness, very characteristic 11 with Mr. Carter as to whether he should continue what's 11 12 called conservative treatment or undergo surgery, what 12 zones of where they have pain and very characteristic 13 muscle weakness or reflex changes. 13 did you discuss? 14 14 THE COURT: Tell us about L-4, L-5. A So at that point, we discussed removing the 15 Q At L-4-5, where do you normally see pain, does it 15 pressure off of the nerve with a cervical surgery, 16 radiate down the leg, tell us? 16 basically, where we would remove the disc and put in an 17 17 A So it would radiate down the leg the way it did implant, a fill-in. 18 Q At what level? 18 with Mr. Carter. 19 A Well, we discussed doing it at three levels that 19 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. 20 20 were injured, but that's with the understanding that when A The side of the leg --21 THE COURT: Overruled. 21 I'm actually in there and I'm looking at them, that I 22 22 would make a determination of which one I thought was the A -- where it would go down the side of the leg to 23 the front of the shin, to the dorsal foot. That's L-5 --23 most significant or the most important to remove. 24 24 Q Is that, in fact, what happened? Q What is that? 25 Α 25 The top of the foot. Yes. 30 32 **GERLING - DIRECT** 1. **GERLING - DIRECT** 1 2 . Q How about L5-S1, what is the traditional 2 Q So you actually planned to do surgery, correct? 3 A Yes 3 radiation pattern of injury with regard to that irritated Q And on at least two or three levels and what did . 4 nerve at that level? 5 A That would be the lower nerve and that would go you actually do when you got into Mr. Carter's neck? down the buttocks area down the back of the leg, more in A So on February 23, 2015, he was brought to the . 6 47 the calf area and to the side of the calf and to more of 7 operating room. 8 the sole of the foot. 8 Q Where? 9 9 Q If you have a broad based herniation, could that A At Lutheran Medical Center. 10 Q Just so you know, we put the Lutheran records in 10 go into one or both legs? 11 evidence, from the surgeries, the two bottom parts, the 11 A Yes, so it can go into both, exactly. It depends 12 pile there. on how broad based it is because sometimes, the 12 herniation such as in this case actually extends from the 13 Can you tell us what the name of the surgery is 13 14 and what your pre-op diagnosis was, what your post-op 14 midline, so the middle of the back, the canal there, out 15 diagnosis was, what you did and then I'm going to ask you 15 to where the hole is. 16 to step down because we have some blow-ups that I would 16 Sometimes, it can capture more than one nerve 17 like you to comment on. 17 root or irritate more than one nerve root, more than one 18 A Sure, so anterior cervical discectomy and fusion, 18 nerve root on the same side or it can also extend to the 19 so ACDF, sounds like a lot, but if you know what each 19 other side as well. Q Have you finished using the model for now? 20 part means, it's kind of obvious. 20 21 Anterior means that we're going through the front 31 A Yes. 22 of the neck. Cervical means it's the neck part. 22 Q Thank you. So you have now seen updated CT scans for 23 23 Discectomy means we are removing the disc, the bad disc

24

24

Mr. Carter, correct?

and fusion means that we are actually making the bone

3 between the C-5 and C-6 bones.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

34

Q What level or levels did you determine needed this type of procedure once you got in and saw his neck?

puts in a cavity and puts in a filling, same idea.

A I determined that the C-5-6, that's the one disc at the bottom, that that was the most severe and that we would treat that at that time.

Q And that's what you did?

A Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

. 9

10

11

:12

43 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

*i* 1

€2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

36

**47** 

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

MR. BOTTARI: With the Court's permission, I would like to have the doctor step down and review some blow-ups and explain to the jury in more detail what he did using several of them as demonstrative at this time.

I do need an easel, if we have one. I think it's over there in the corner.

Let the record reflect that the doctor is using Plaintiff's Exhibit 9 for identification.

Q Go ahead, doctor.

A So this is, believe it or not, this is actually a fairly common procedure.

The neck, if you looked at a person just standing in front of you, these structures are relatively deep within the neck in the center of the neck, underneath what you call the apple core or the front of your throat.

4 When I decided to remove that disc, we would then literally cut it out with a knife and with different 6 tools to try and remove it and we would use literally a 7 drill to square off the end plates.

8 At that point, we can actually remove the 9 posterior disc herniation and take the pressure off the 10

When I did the procedure I actually did find a disc herniation in there with my eyes. I actually removed this disc herniation.

Then once I am satisfied that I have removed all the pressure and all of the issues that are in the spine, that's when we would actually go through the process of stabilizing and making the disc now sits in a good position, because you don't want to just remove it and then let it flop around, because it's not stable.

So at that point, once we square things off, I would place a spacer which is like a cage, it's made of a -- in this case, I believe it was made with PEEK, let me just see, excuse me one second.

So there is a choice of what type of cage you use and in this case, it's a type of plastic that's very

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

So once the patient is positioned and in this case, Mr. Carter, once he was positioned, he would have been cleaned up and prepped for the surgery.

We would make a cut on the front of the neck right here and through that cut, we would actually make an approach to the spine in order to safely be able to operate on the spine, so we remove some of the structure to the side.

We would pass the throat where you swallow and where you breathe through, so we call that the trachea and the esophagus and we would sweep that to one side.

On the other side, we would have some muscles and the carotid sheet that has the carotid and the jugular vein in it.

Once those structures are safely swept to the side and we are actually on the spine itself, that's when we can directly with our eye see the spine.

We use magnified loop glasses, we call them, just like you may have seen in the dentist office, I don't know, but we use those in order to actually be able to see the structures that are present.

Once I did that, I determined that the C-5-6 level and the way we -- why we call it C-5-6, each bone **GERLING - DIRECT** 

similar to bone in terms of its flexibility and it's inert, so the body doesn't see it, it doesn't know it's there, the immune system doesn't attack it, so it can just sit there forever.

What it does, it sort of holds the bone in the right position, so they can't collapse and then so the bone could heal in that position. That's called a cage.

So after placing that nicely and having it in a nice clean fashion, sitting in a really stable position, then I would put on a metal plate on the front that holds the bone perfectly still, almost like a cast or an internal splint, so that when he wakes up and starts moving his head, the bone isn't rotating and moving.

The more stable it is, the more likely it's going to heal in that position and heal well, just like a cast on the arm. If you didn't put on a cast, well, it might heal, but it might not heal in the right way or it might not heal at all, so the point of doing the plate is to really stabilize it and to help it heal.

The next -- so then, once the procedure is over and we sort of get control -- we have control of the fluids, the bleeding or other issues that might be present, we inspect the area and make sure everything is

2 This is sort of what it looks like if you're 3 looking from the front, but in the bottom left image, you 4.4 could see what it would look like if you sort of **₹** 5 transected it, looked at it from the side.

There is a cage in between where the disc used to be. The posterior part is decompressed. The anterior plate with the screws, they are stabilizing the plates in the bone.

These are the actual x-rays from May 8, 2015, of Mr. Carter, that showed the actual implant in between them. That's the little markers that are there in the disc space and then the actual plate that's sitting on the front.

You could see from the side, because it's metal, it has that mineralization, that's why you can see it on the x-ray. You could also see that discs that don't have implants in them, you can't see them. They are clear.

Q Now, doctor, does this implanting of the PEEK spacer and the plate and screws, does that affect the range of motion of Mr. Carter's neck?

22 Yes, well, there will not be motion at that level again unless it doesn't heal. In this case, it did heal. 23

If it didn't heal, then there would be ongoing . -- there would be motion at that level, but because it 2 That plus maybe some bleeding or what not can accumulate in the wound and it can be detrimental. It 4 can start pressing on the airway. It can start pressing on the esophagus so you can't swallow very well and it can start leaking out of the wound.

7 The concern is that it could be pus, like, in fact, infection or it could get infected because you have 8 9 this fluid and like bacteria would love to live in it.

So when he came back to my office at his two-week visit, it was obvious that he had quite a bit of fluid in because of the fullness of his neck and because some leakage of fluid was noted, so that's why we had to send him to the hospital and have him evaluated.

Imaging was done, including a CT scan, that showed that there was a large accumulation of fluid in his neck and also, unfortunately, that we needed to take it out.

The labs that were performed showed that it wasn't infected, luckily, but if we didn't do anything about it, it likely would have become infected. It certainly would have been very difficult with him to live with that much fluid pressing on his esophagus.

That's not a common complication. I would say that it happens in one in three hundred or four hundred

38

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

11

17

20

24

#### **GERLING - DIRECT**

- 2 healed, we accomplished our objectives here, it healed.
- 3 There will never be motion again at that joint.
- 4 Q That's permanent?
- 5 It is permanent, yes.
- 6 Q That's a restriction of motion he has to live
- 7 with forever?

<u>.</u> 6

**3 7** 

28

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

24

25

1

8

32

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

- A Yes.
- : 9 Q Let's briefly talk about the complication that 10 happened with regard to the seroma.
- 11 Can you tell us what that is?

A So I was saying before that before you close the wound, you have to sort of inspect the area and try to make sure that there is no bleeding.

The body has natural secretions, just like when you skin your knee, when you are a kid and you could see that there was sort of like a sweating of the tissue on the exposed portion, that's tissue, that's serous liquid that's actually in all of your tissues right now.

The reason it doesn't leak out all over the place is because you have an outer skin that sort of seals it.

Sometimes, when we do a surgery, for whatever reason, the body, it secretes that seroma, that serous fluid into the area and it creates an accumulation of

#### **GERLING - DIRECT**

- 2 people, maybe one in five hundred people and it can be
- just -- because you start over again, it's almost like
- 4 you had your surgery, recovered for two weeks and had the
- 5 surgery again.

6 I mean, I would say that he was definitely 7

- predisposed to that because of his illnesses, all the
- 8 different issues he had including the diabetes.
- Q We have now discussed his first two neck 9 10 surgeries, correct?
  - A Yes.
- 12 Q Just resume your chair for a few minutes, we will
- 13 talk about post-op, et cetera, and what you found with
- 14 regard to his back and then I will ask you again to use
- 15 the blow-ups to talk about the back surgeries that you
- 16 did, okay?
  - A Yes.
- 18 Q We are now past the seroma, that's sometime in
- 19 March of 2015, I believe, doctor?
  - A Yes.
- 21 Q Did Mr. Carter then come back to you after the
- 22 -- we will call it the second neck procedure, and what
- 23 were his complaints, do you recall?
  - Well, throughout the perioperative, the

pretty common in people who have a surgery like this, so swallowing issues, soreness on the back of the neck, pain.

He also complained about his speech and he had been seen by speech and swallow which is a therapy that you can get which helps you sort of regain your swallowing, it's like rehabilitation for the throat.

He also complained of the pain radiating into his trapezial area, so in March, those are the issues that we focused on until his follow-up visit on March 25, 2015.

Q What happened at that time?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

24

A So up until that point, we continued to focus on the neck and rule out the fact that he had had an infection, so we reviewing his labs, making sure that the tissues that had been taken out during that wash-out procedure were fine. He returned again in May of 2015.

**Q** What were his complaints and what areas did you focus on at that point in time?

A So he continued to have the neck discomfort and numbness, but we also discussed his back pain at that point, so we sort of started to take a look at his bigger picture again.

He continued to have back pain that was radiating into both legs in the L-5 and S-1 dermatomes with

2 have a tethered nerve root, if your nerves are being

3 pinched in your back, when you raise the leg beyond 60 or

4 70 degrees, the tethered nerve root starts -- the

5 symptoms start getting worse.

Q And you found -- you said he had a positive7 straight leg raising test?

8 A Yes.

9 Q That would indicate what in terms of where the 10 problem is in general?

A It indicated that the nerve was being pinched in his back. Before the days of MRI, that was one of the principal findings that we used to determine whether to operate on somebody.

15 Q What level would that be at, the pinched nerve16 root, essentially?

17 A Well, in this case, it would have been at the
18 L-4-5 and/or the L5-S1 discs, so both places can cause
19 that type of symptom.

So at that point, we ordered a new CT scan of his low back. We saw him again in May -- May 14, 2015, really, with no substantial change in his symptoms, and at that point, we discussed the possibility of doing surgery on his lower back.

25 Q Just so we can put this into perspective, he had

42

20

21

22

23

24

1

#### **GERLING - DIRECT**

paresthesia which is sort of tingling, numbness type sensations.

He was only able to walk one to two blocks because of the pain. He had difficulties with his daily activities because of it.

He was taking Percocet, still, which is a pretty strong narcotic pain pill and he was doing a home exercise program, so, really, that, in addition to bracing, he was really doing all the things that we can do to try and abate the symptoms or try and improve his situation.

His examination did show now, a straight leg raise which is something that is -- which is a test that we do where we lift somebody's leg and if you have a pinched nerve in your back, it will actually cause the pain to radiate into the leg.

**Q** Just so we are clear, straight leg raising test is usually performed one of two ways, correct, you are lying down on the table and you lift someone's leg up?

A Yes.

**Q** And 90 degrees would be normal, correct, 80 to 90 degrees?

A Yes, normally, you can raise your leg 80 to 90

GERLING - DIRECT

2 clinical symptoms of problems in his low back, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q He had a positive straight leg raising test?

5 A Yes

**Q** And the CT scan showed what, you reviewed the CT

7 scan?

A Well, in addition to that, he also had neurologic
problems that we had already reviewed earlier that really
hadn't changed.

He still had had the weakness in the L-5 muscles
and he still had the lost reflex down below in his lower
leg, all of which pointed to the L5-S1 nerve roots.

So we reviewed the CT scan and it showed an L-4-5 disc herniation and that's when we brought him to the operating room on June 8, 2015.

17 Q What type of procedure did you perform on

18 Mr. Carter at that point in time?

A So we went into the spine and removed the discthat was damaged. We identified it.

21 Do you have anything that could help me22 demonstrate that?

Q Absolutely. In fact, we have a plate that showsthat.

Sometimes, as in this case, the nerve is being pinched in a broad based disc herniation so that the disc herniation is not just a little bump like this, but actually, it extends around the disc and out the hole where the nerve is.

actually remove the disc and take it off the nerves.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

So the goal is to go in and try and resect and remove bone and disc to make space for the nerve and that was the goal of the procedure, was to go in and make that space.

So after cleaning up his back, this is looking at him from behind, this is just a cartoon, of course, but the exposure is cut whereby we would go down and pull the muscles to the side and expose the spine.

These are the joints in the back of the spine that I was telling you about earlier, that's called the facet joint and then the disc would have been deep inside the canal.

In order to take out enough of the disc to make

looks like this, and actually, lock the bones together.

So we put a rod between them, this is made out of 3 4 titanium which is an inert metal as well so you don't

5 have an immune reaction to it.

After we removed the bone and put in these rods and screws, we would put in bone grafting material in the back as well and this is ultimately what it would look like at the end of the procedure. Let's see what else we have here.

Q The two plates that you just showed us are Plaintiff's Exhibits 12 and 13 for identification. 12

A Yes. Then in this last model, you could see the 13 14 sort of finished product.

That is similar to what his x-ray looked like where the screws are actually extending into the bone and then you could see the inner body spacer right here.

This is what it would like from the side where you removed the disc, placed in sort of like a stabilizing cage and bone graft.

Then here, you have the screws with the rod connecting them from the side, so those screws extend from the back of the spine to the front of the spine. They are very strong so that he could get up and move

around without the bone shifting. 25

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

6

7

9

10

11

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

space for the nerves, enough of this facet joint had to

be removed whereby I felt that his back pain would get 3

worse and it would be unstable if I didn't actually 4

stabilize it, so that's the reason why after we took out 5

6 the bad disc with this picture right here, we elected to

actually put in screws and stabilize the bone.

Q At what level did you do that?

. 9 A At the L-4-5 level.

> Q Using yourself as a model, could you just point to approximately where that is?

That would be in the lower back, just above the buttocks, so right -- if this is his pelvis, right in the lower back, in this area.

So after -- we could see here, it's pretty obvious, once you have taken out enough of the bone, that that bone would be sort of flapping around if you didn't do something about it.

What we did was we actually removed the balance of the disc and put in this cage just like the cage we put in the neck and actually stabilized the front of the spine with that cage and we put in bone graft.

Then afterwards, we put in screws that are about the size of your small finger and these screws go from

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

2 Now, this x-ray was actually taken not immediately postoperative, but actually later and at this

4 point, this x-ray was taken because he was having a lot

of postoperative pain.

Q Can you give us a date, doctor?

A That was on October 19, 2017, and if you look carefully at it, the cage is supposed to be in between the bones.

If you look at this cage here, these are the markers of the cage. The cage has gone from where it's supposed to be and it's pushed back out into the back of the spine and, in fact, the space that we had made that should be about this big has collapsed.

So that's what I was saying before, if you don't put something in there, the bones will collapse and in this case, for whatever reason and probably because of the combination of his medical issues, the bone didn't heal together when we did this procedure.

If you don't heal over the course of time, there is going to be more and more motion and if there's enough motion, eventually, things fail and you can imagine how painful that is, but these screws inside his spine are wobbling around and compressing the bone around them.

area here, that's like putting a huge disc herniation or a thumb almost into the area where the nerve root is exiting, so that, you could see, right here, the cage is pushed out to the side and pushed backwards.

11 Q So those x-rays are taken over two years after 12 the spinal surgery?

A After the initial surgery.

14 Q Yes, okay. You did a second surgery on his back; 15 am I correct?

16 A Right, that's correct.

9

10

13

17

23

24

25

1

3

. 9

10

11

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**Q** If you can find those in a second.

18 A So initially, this x-ray that we were just

19 looking at was a little bit delayed because in the

interim, between the first surgery and that x-ray we are 20

just looking at, we had done a CT scan that showed that 21

22 the bone wasn't healing.

> So the goal had been to have these screws in the bone stable and that the bone would heal together, but because it wasn't healing, I took him back to the

## **GERLING - DIRECT**

operating room and we diagnosed him with what's called a pseudoarthrosis which means that the bone hadn't healed.

4 So after it's about a year, if the bone hasn't healed and you start having that pain and the back is not 5 feeling better, that's when we order a CT scan and we ٠6 determine whether or not we have to go back in and try to 7 8 help it heal.

So he had a second surgery and that second surgery, I believe it was September 26 --

Q Yes, 2016, it's on the top of the board?

A I just wanted to confirm that's correct, but so 12 this second surgery, the point of it was to try and help 13 the bone heal. 14

We went in and we removed the screws. We went in and exposed it. We did a much more aggressive exposure with much more bone graft, new screws to try and stabilize it and try and basically force the bone to heal.

We actually diagnosed the fact that -- we actually diagnosed the fact that the bone had not healed during that procedure, so the post-op diagnosis was that he had a pseudoarthrosis.

So where was I? So after we did a more

at that point, again, the hope is that it's going to 3 heal

4 This was in September of 2016, when he continued 5 to have pain and we ordered a post-op x-ray, that was the x-ray that we were looking at before, so this x-ray was done a little over a year after this revision x-ray, this 8 revision surgery.

This x-ray shows the way the spine would be now with the screws in the bone still, but the bone -- the interbody spacer has pushed backward and it's pressing on the nerve root.

13 So this is an x-ray that was done a little over a year later and at that point, we would expect that it 14 15 would have healed. This is unusual for somebody to have 16 the bone not heal after two procedures on it.

17 Q Doctor, given the two procedures that you did on 18 his back and the fact that the spacer has become 19 dislodged and the screws aren't where they were when you put them, they are not in the same place as when you did 20 the surgery, does that cause him pain at this point in 21 22 time?

23 A Yes.

9

10

11

12

Q Is it your opinion that he needs an additional 24 surgery on his back to correct --

50

1

5

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

20

21

22

23

24

**GERLING - DIRECT** 

2 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection, leading.

3 Q What clinically does that mean in the future for 4 Mr. Carter with regard to his back?

A Well, it's an absolute indication for revision surgery, so he's going to require somebody to take that spacer out and somehow force the bone to heal and we discussed that during his visit on February 1, 2017.

Q Let me ask you this, approximately, what is the cost of the two surgeries you have done, well, actually -- the neck surgery and the seroma surgery, do you know what the cost was, approximately, of those two?

MR. McGUINNESS: I'm going to object as to whether or not it's compliant with the regulations that apply to the surgeries. Object to the form of the question as posed.

THE COURT: Rephrase it.

18 Q What is the usual and customary charge for a 19 surgeon such as yourself --

> MR. McGUINNESS: There is a regulatory price that they are allowed to charge under the regulations. Ask if he establishes that he knows that and that's what he is entitled to.

> > THE COURT: I will sustain that.

1	2	you are allowed to charge for neck and back surgeries?	2	you are able to establish through this witness that
	3	A Yes, well, there is a usual and customary rates	3	the person he is talking to is one of his employees
	4	fees schedule.	4	who he deals with in the regular course of business
	5	MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, the regulatory	5	and they keep those records and, effectively, you can
	6	charge is what	6	establish that it is coming directly from a business
	7	THE COURT: Excuse me, if you want a side	7	record, you can do that.
	8	bar, ask for one.	8	MR. BOTTARI: Yes.
	9	MR. McGUINNESS: Yes.	9	THE COURT: If you can't
	10	(Discussion held at side bar.)	10	MR. BOTTARI: Then I will move on.
	11	BY MR. BOTTARI:	11	THE COURT: You will move on. You can always
	12	Q Dr. Gerling, you performed a neck surgery in	12	recall the Plaintiff as to what he actually spent.
	13	early 2015 and a revision with regard to the seroma for	13	MR. BOTTARI: Understood, your Honor.
	14	the neck in March of 2015, correct?	14	THE COURT: I am given to understand that he
	15	A Yes,	15	didn't receive no-fault.
٠.	16	Q You also performed a surgery on the L-4-5 or	16	If he did, obviously, you can either have an
	17	L5-S1 level in 2015 and then an additional back surgery	17	agreement or a hearing in the nature of a collateral
	18	in September of 2016, correct?	18	source after the verdict, so at this point, no one is
	19	A Correct.	19	unduly prejudiced.
	20	Q Do you know how much Mr. Carter has paid you for	20	MR. McGUINNESS: I'm okay with having that
	21	all of those operations, approximately?	21	kind of hearing. I'm just not sure that that is
	22	A No, I don't.	22	something in the first instance and hearsay, actually
	23	Q Can you estimate?	23	hearsay on hearsay.
	24	MR. McGUINNESS: Objection.	24	THE COURT: We will see how little hearsay
	25	THE COURT: If he doesn't know, he doesn't	25	there is. If it's too much, we will keep it out.
,		54		56
	<sup>:</sup> 1	GERLING - DIRECT	1	GERLING - DIRECT
	1 2	GERLING - DIRECT know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.	1 2	GERLING - DIRECT  MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.
	· 2	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.	2	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.
	· 2 · 3	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing	2	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand. MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that
·	13 14	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes,	2 3 4	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling
	2 3 4 5	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just	2 3 4 5	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.
	2 13 4 5 6	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall
	2 3 4 5 6 7	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury. MR. BOTTARI: Understood.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury. MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the extent it should be usual and customary, it has to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.  THE COURT: It's probably best to move on.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the extent it should be usual and customary, it has to be either the no-fault rate or the actual rate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.  THE COURT: It's probably best to move on.  MR. BOTTARI: He can cross him and I can
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the extent it should be usual and customary, it has to be either the no-fault rate or the actual rate.  MR. McGUINNESS: Yes, your Honor. We are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.  THE COURT: It's probably best to move on.  MR. BOTTARI: He can cross him and I can reserve the right to ask him that question.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the extent it should be usual and customary, it has to be either the no-fault rate or the actual rate.  MR. McGUINNESS: Yes, your Honor. We are just objecting to him, just as to personal knowledge,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.  THE COURT: It's probably best to move on.  MR. BOTTARI: He can cross him and I can reserve the right to ask him that question.  (Jury enters courtroom.)
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	know. You can always recall the Plaintiff.  Q Is there a way you can check with your billing department at any point in time in the next few minutes, if we took a short break? Let me just  A That would be really easy for me to do.  Q Okay.  Now, when you  A If you give me a second, I could just send a text to somebody.  Q Can we do that, just send a text or can we do it on a break?  THE COURT: We will take a five-minute break.  Don't discuss the case. Short break.  (Jury exits courtroom.)  (Recess taken.)  THE COURT: We are sustaining it to the extent it should be usual and customary, it has to be either the no-fault rate or the actual rate.  MR. McGUINNESS: Yes, your Honor. We are just objecting to him, just as to personal knowledge, him going back to parts of the chart that he didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. McGUINNESS: I understand.  MR. BOTTARI: My understanding is that  Mr. Carter has told me that he had to pay Dr. Gerling out of his pocket.  THE COURT: I'm going to allow you to recall him, if you wish.  MR. BOTTARI: Okay, we don't need to do that right now.  THE COURT: In terms of where to go with this witness.  MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: I don't want to confuse the jury. MR. BOTTARI: Understood.  THE COURT: Let's bring them in.  MR. BOTTARI: He is awaiting a text back. We will do other questions.  THE COURT: It's probably best to move on.  MR. BOTTARI: He can cross him and I can reserve the right to ask him that question.  (Jury enters courtroom.)  THE COURT: Be seated, everybody.

you to do what's called a narrative report with regard to Mr. Carter, did you, in fact, see and remove herniated 3 3 disc material? this case? A In the back and the neck. A I believe so. 4 4 5 Just quickly, I'm going to ask you to refer to 5 Q Now, do you have an opinion within a reasonable 6 certain sections of that narrative report so that we can degree of medical certainty as to whether or not Mr. Carter would need what's called adjacent level -- do you have a copy of it in front of you? 7 7 surgery at any point in time in the future? 8 No. Actually, I have it on my phone. I will 8 9 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. 9 refer to it. Okay. 10 Q Can you tell us what that is? 10 Q On page 2, when you originally tested out 11 Mr. Carter with regard to his range of motion of the 11 THE COURT: Overruled. 12 A Yes, I do. So when you stiffen up a part of the 12 cervical spine, did you use what's called a goniometer? 13 spine and parts of the adjacent levels now have to bear 13 Doctor, I can give you a copy of it? 14 the brunt of what that part normally would have beared, 14 Α On page 2? 15 so if you have a --15 Q Page 2. 16 MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, could we specify 16 A Yes, I did. 17 Q First, tell us what a goniometer is and then tell 17 the level where he's going to need adjacent level us what the range of motion was you found and how that 18 surgery? 18 19 THE COURT: If you can specify it, it applies 19 differed from normal? 20 20 A Well, actually, that day, I did not quantify them to the -in my note, so I didn't actually write how much --21 21 A Sure, I am happy to. So when you stiffen up a 22 22 level or if a level is stiffened up on its own through an Q Well, let me just -- if I can, just to save 23 accident, then what can happen is the other levels have 23 time, I will let you look at my --24 24 A Yes, so it just -- I didn't actually quantify more stress than they normally do. 25 Also, the fact that you had a surgery in that 25 the amounts. These are just the normal amounts, that the 60 -1 **GERLING - DIRECT** 1 **GERLING - DIRECT** 2 area doesn't help either because blood flow and what not -- so that's just the normal levels. I didn't actually 2 3 quantify the range of motion and then there as well. might not be the same as it usually was before the 4 4 Q So you said it was restricted, but you didn't surgery. 5 But despite that, it's a common phenomenon for 5 quantify it? people to develop problems at the level above and below 6 A Right. 7 because not only were those discs subject to injury 7 Q Do you have an opinion within a reasonable degree of medical certainty as to whether or not the two neck during the initial insult, but now, they have more 8 9 surgeries you did, the two back surgeries that you did intermittent and regular stresses on them than normal and 9 10 we call that adjacent segment disease because it's right 40 and the back surgery that you are projecting that Mr. Carter needs because of the loose screws in his back 11 adjacent to where the surgery was. 11 12 In this case, he had a C-5-6 cervical fusion and are causily related to the accident of July 3, 2012? 12 13 MR, McGUINNESS: Objection. 13 the C-4-5 and the C-6-7 are herniated and on the most 14 recent CT scan, it showed that he actually healed well at 44 THE COURT: Overruled. 15 the place where I operated in his neck, but the disc 15 Q You can answer. 16 above and the disc below are herniated and pressing on 16 Yes, I believe they were. 17 the nerves, so it's very reasonable to expect that he 17 Q What is the basis of your opinion, doctor? will require surgery to remove those specific discs and Well, he was asymptomatic prior to the accident. 18 18 he is manifesting the symptoms associated with them, so 19 He had clear injuries to the neck and back that 19 20 it's expected that he will. 20 correlated with the injury itself. 21 Q That's for the neck? 21 He had consistent symptoms that ultimately were 22 Α 22 diagnosed with herniations that ultimately required the 23 What about for the back, adjacent --23 surgical treatment because they didn't get better with 24 We know for the lower back, he has an unstable 24 conservative management.

2 A By the fact that he has been demonstrated to have 2 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. adjacent segment disease, he has a fusion in his cervical 3 THE COURT: Overruled. spine and in his lower back, he has loose implants that A -- an interbody spacer that's actually ejected are noted on CT scan that are seen on x-ray with the 5 into this space where the nerve exits into the foramen so interbody cage ejected posteriorly compressing the nerve that is an automatic -- if he went to an emergency room 6 7 roots. 7 today, they would immediately offer him that surgery. 8 Q Do you have an opinion within a reasonable degree 8 There wouldn't be a question. 9 of medical certainty whether Mr. Carter has sustained a Q This adjacent level surgery you talked about for 9 permanent consequential limitation of use of a body organ the neck, about how much would that cost? 10 10 11 or member as a result of the accident of July 3, 2012? 11 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection, your Honor. 12 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. 12 Particular to the regulations. 13 A Yes. 13 THE COURT: I'm going to allow this. 14 THE COURT: Overruled. 14 A So the typical range is between \$80,000 and 15 Q You can tell us. 15 \$100,000. Well, he not only has lost the function --16 **Q** Does that include hospital costs? 16 functional range of motion of the neck and back, but he 17 17 A Yes, typically. 18 also has substantial neurologic deficits in his lower 18 Q In fact, it's not just you in the operating room, extremities and ongoing numbness in his arm. ૈ9 there is a whole team of people in there, correct? 19 20 Q Now, doctor, that's all within a reasonable 20 A I have an assistant surgeon. There is an 21 degree of medical certainty? 21 anesthesiologist. There is somebody monitoring his 22 spinal cord. There are two technicians. There are Α Yes. 22 23 **Q** And one last time, the basis, just so we are 23 circulating nurses. There is a hospital facility. There 24 clear? 24 are implants. It's very expensive. 25 25 Q Will he need any further physical therapy or A The same as before, I mean, he has undergone 62 **GERLING - DIRECT GERLING - DIRECT** 1 1 2 surgery. He has over a course of several years has been 2 medications in your opinion as a result of the injuries 3 that he sustained in the past going forward into the demonstrated to have damage to the nerve roots and neurologic deficits, not only in my own examinations, but 4 4 future? 5 by the other doctors treating him. 5 A Well, yes. He currently does. I mean, he is taking a lot of medications. He is involved in pain Q Now, you mentioned some comorbidities that 6 7 7 Mr. Carter had, correct? management, injections and therapy. 8 Q Do you have an opinion within a reasonable degree 8 A Yes. 9 Q Diabetes, obesity, things of that nature, 9 of medical certainty as to whether or not Mr. Carter has sustained a significant limitation of a use of a body 10 correct? 10 11 A Yes, sir. 11 function or system as a result of the injury that he 12 Q I want you to assume that Mr. Carter was on 12 sustained in July of 2012? 13 Lyrica for several years prior to July 3, 2012, and that 13 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. he had indicated that he had pins and needles going down THE COURT: Overruled. 14 14 his legs into his feet from time to time and that's why 15 A Yes, of course. He has lost significant range of 16 he was treating with Lyrica, okay. motion in the cervical spine in addition to the 16 17 A Yes. additional loss of motion from the adjacent levels that 17 18 Q I want you to assume that he has testified that 18 are causing pain. Then he also has lost significant use of his low 19 his pain levels from the diabetic neuropathy, if you 19 20 will, was in the two to three range. 20 back where he now every time he moves, the screws are 21 I want you to further assume that after the 21 shifting and the spacer is compressing the nerve root. 22 accident in July of 2012, his pain levels were in the Q Is that within a reasonable degree of medical 22 23 23 seven, eight, nine, range, give or take the day, et certainty? 24 cetera. 24

A Yes.

of medical certainty as to whether some of the pain that 2 findings. There are comments about his medical 3 history. Mr. Carter has, that he is experiencing today and in the 4 The record he shows up with at trial is now a future is as a result of the car accident as opposed 5 document called initial patient report. 5 diabetic neuropathy? A MR. McGUINNESS: Objection. 6 It is omitting information in what was 7 previously disclosed. 7 THE COURT: Overruled. 8 THE COURT: Well, so you have plenty to cross 8 Q You can answer. 9 9 A So there is some discomfort associated with examine. 10 MR. McGUINNESS: No, your Honor, he is diabetic neuropathy. Some people have more than others. 10 11 Some people only have numbness, but in a radicular type 11 altering his reports. 12 THE COURT: You can examine him on it. 12 pattern, it's very different. 13 MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to 13 It's not diffuse like a stalking or a glove move to strike the entirety of his testimony. distribution, it's much more focused and it's much more 14 14 THE COURT: Okay, that's denied. You could 15 15 severe and he has demonstrated through multiple years of 16 16 observation to have substantially higher levels than cross examine on it. MR. McGUINNESS: All right, thank you. would be expected with a neuropathy and also with more 17 17 18 THE COURT: You can decide after your cross 18 characteristic levels or distributions of a 19 examination whether or not you want to renew the 19 radiculopathy. So if one has -- if one has an accident and they 20 motion or not. 20 have back pain and neck pain with a demonstrated disc 21 Let's bring the doctor back in. 21 22 (Jury enters courtroom.) herniation and it fits with the distribution of the pain 22 23 THE COURT: Be seated, everybody. You may 23 in the extremity, I think that it is reasonable to assume 24 24 that those symptoms are coming from the injury that was begin. 25 MR. McGUINNESS: Thank you. 25 demonstrated in the neck and the back. 68 66 **GERLING - CROSS** 1 **GERLING - DIRECT** 1 2 CROSS EXAMINATION 12 MR. McGUINNESS: Objection to what he BY MR. MCGUINNESS: 3 assumes. 4 Q Doctor, if you kindly have a seat. Q Is that within a reasonable degree of medical 4 5 I would like to kind of define some terms and certainty? 5 6 concepts for the jury, if we could, sir? 6 Α Yes. 7 A I'm sorry, I couldn't hear what you were saying. Q And the basis, this is the last question, the 7 8 Q Are you familiar with what's called an objective basis of your opinion? 8 9 finding, are you? 9 A Just what I said. 10 A Yes, I am. 10 MR. BOTTARI: Thank you, doctor. I have 11 Q And by an objective finding, that's something 11 nothing further. MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, could I have a 12 that you can see, feel, touch, you can verify its 12 13 existence with the use of your own senses, completely few minutes with the doctor's chart? 13 14 independent of what the patient tells you, fair enough? THE COURT: Sure, you can have a few minutes. 14 We will take a five-minute break. Don't discuss the 15 A Correct. 15 16 Q And you contrast that with something called a 16 case. 17 subjective complaint or subjective finding and that's (Jury exits courtroom.) 17 18 something where you are entirely relying on what the (Recess taken.) 18 patient tells you as to whether or not it exists, fair MR. McGUINNESS: As part of the discovery, 19 19 20 the first records that we were ever provided of 20 enough? 21 21 Dr. Goswami's contact was a document entitled -- it A Correct. 22 Q So, for example, you can see a deformity, you can 22 was entitled, follow-up visit, which I think is a 23 see redness, you can see bruising, you can take a 23 typo, but it's date of visit, 10/29/14. 24 temperature, those are all objective findings, correct? 24 There are findings in it, in this record,

2	Q And tests like an x-ray, CT scan, an MRI, those	2	transverse processes?
3	are generally regarded as objective tests, correct?	3	A Yes.
4	A Correct.	4	Q These are what are called the spinous processes,
5	Q That's something like when a patient tells you	5	the bumps you see on a skinny person's back at the beach?
6	that they feel numbness or they feel tingling, that's	6	A Yes.
<sub>t</sub> 7	subjective?	7	Q These structures here, these are the laminae?
8	A Correct.	8	A Yes.
9	Q And if a patient says they feel pain, that, again	9	Q And you got one on both sides, right?
10	is purely subjective, you have no way of verifying what	10	A Correct.
11	the patient tells you, correct?	11	Q Now, you use the word foramen or foraminal, below
12	A Well, there are objective physical findings	12	the bottom of one vertebrae and above the top of another
13	<b>Q</b> If they state that I feel pain or how much pain I	13	vertebrae, they form a window and that's the foramen?
14	have, without performing some kind of objective test on	14	A Correct.
15	them, that statement in and of itself is objective?	15	<b>Q</b> And you have got a foramen on both sides,
16	A Right, if you don't have a physical exam.	16	correct?
17	Q In putting together a diagnosis, ultimately, what	17	A Correct.
18	you're trying to do is find an objective reason for the	18	<b>Q</b> And you screw that foramen that the nerve roots
19	subjective complaint so you have some you have	19	exit?
20	you make a diagnosis, form a plan find an anatomic	20	A Yes.
21	basis for it and put together a plan to treat and take	21	Q So as I like to put it, two halves of a clam
22	care of the patient's problem, fair enough?	22	shell and the nerve root passes through? I'm trying to
23	A Yes.	23	keep it in lay terms, keep it simple.
24	Q Now, you would agree that with range of motion,	24	A Yes.
25	in terms of if you compare range of motion to, let's say,	25	Q Now, you mentioned in the lumbar spine about
	70		GERLING - CROSS
1	GERLING - CROSS	1	GERLING - CROSS
		1 2	facet joints, there are other joints also up in the
2	a number representative of the population at large, that	2	facet joints, there are other joints also up in the
3	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has	3	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?
2 3 4	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know	3 4	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.
2 3 4 5	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of	3 4 5	<ul> <li>A Correct.</li> <li>Q And those are these little joints between the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?	3 4 5 6	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.	3 4 5	<ul> <li>A Correct.</li> <li>Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular	3 4 5 6 7	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually	3 4 5 6 7 8	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 19	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know	3 4 5 6 7 8	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 19	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 19 10 11	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 40 11 12 13	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 19 10 11 12 13 14 15	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 19 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.  Q All right. I just want to go through kind of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?  A No. They are actually at the edges of the disc
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.  Q All right. I just want to go through kind of the anatomy, a couple of things.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?  A No. They are actually at the edges of the disc space where the disc space ends. The bone curves up and it sort of forms an articulation with the level above.  Q Now, that would be on this side, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.  Q All right. I just want to go through kind of the anatomy, a couple of things.  You have touched on the bulk of it, but in the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?  A No. They are actually at the edges of the disc space where the disc space ends. The bone curves up and it sort of forms an articulation with the level above.  Q Now, that would be on this side, the  A Well, it's not really it's more just deep.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.  Q All right. I just want to go through kind of the anatomy, a couple of things.  You have touched on the bulk of it, but in the cervical spine, are there when you talk about the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there are joints up here in the cervical spine, correct?  A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?  A No. They are actually at the edges of the disc space where the disc space ends. The bone curves up and it sort of forms an articulation with the level above.  Q Now, that would be on this side, the  A Well, it's not really it's more just deep.  Q Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doesn't necessarily show what a specific patient has actually lost; is that correct, I mean, you want to know what the patient's baseline was, what their level of function was before, correct?  A Well, there are expected ranges of motion.  Q Right, I understand that, but in a particular patient's case, as to whether or not they have actually lost something, you want to you would like to know what their original baseline was, fair enough?  A Right, and nobody will.  Q Well, one of the things as an orthopedist, what you would do is perhaps check the contralateral arm range of motion, let's say you are dealing with one side  A Assuming that there was no injury to the other side, yes.  Q All right. I just want to go through kind of the anatomy, a couple of things.  You have touched on the bulk of it, but in the cervical spine, are there when you talk about the vertebral bodies, that's the blocky part in the front,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct.  Q And those are these little joints between the vertebrae sequences in this area, correct?  A Yes.  Q And they are actually joints, they have got cartilage in them in their pristine state?  A Yes.  Q Those are what they call uncovertebral joints?  A No, they are facet joints.  Q You use the term facet all the way through?  A Yes, sir.  Q When someone is talking about a cervical spine and they are referring to the uncinate joints, what are they referring to, the same thing?  A No. They are actually at the edges of the disc space where the disc space ends. The bone curves up and it sort of forms an articulation with the level above.  Q Now, that would be on this side, the  A Well, it's not really it's more just deep.

2 Just to be brief, because we have so little time, 2 Q To actually see it, okay. 3 So the jury understands, in life, there are 3 I'm going to say it's like a Jello. Q And that's surrounded by the annulus of the disc, ligaments, touch ligaments that surround all of these the annulus fibrosis, tough fibers outer coating, vertebral bodies, that connect them from one to the 6 other? 6 correct? 7 A Correct. 7 A Yes. Q And that's -- those sit between each of the 8 8 Q There are large muscles, small muscles that are bottom vertebral body of the disc -- of the vertebrae 9 connected by large and small tendons and they lay into 9 above and below the top of the vertebral body from below? 10 all these recesses, so this whole entire thing forms a 10 11 11 structure? Right. I did my best to explain it with the 12 model earlier. 12 A Well, I'm not sure that I know what you mean by 13 Q I understand, but I want to kind of give a little that, but they are considered functional units with 43 flavor of the consistency of what we are dealing with. basically the unit between two bones where -- yes, there 14 14 15 If you removed some of the fluid, the liquid from 15 are muscles, there are ligaments. the discs, they tend to flatten, I'm trying to think like 16 46 Q It gives it strength, you have the joints, you a jelly donut to some extent, if you took the jelly out, have the ligaments, you have got the muscles and they all 17 17 they become narrower, the disc height becomes less? form, in effect, a structure, a supporting structure? 18 18 19 A Well, it's a generic statement. That isn't 19 A Well, it's the --20 present at the levels we did surgery in this case, but 20 Q A framework for the body? 21 A I guess so, it's the spine. ves. 21 22 Q I'm asking generic statements at this point, all 22 Q I'm trying to keep it in lay terms. 23 right. 23 A Everything is a structure. Each thing you look 24 And typically, that would be called a bulge? at and point at in the spine is a structure. Q All right. Now, you mentioned that you treat 25 Α No. 25 74 76 **GERLING - CROSS GERLING - CROSS** 1 . 1 2 Q You don't call that a bulge? both patients with degenerative conditions and traumatic 2 3 conditions --3 A Not what you're describing, no. 4 Q As part of the degenerative disc disease process, 4 A Yes. 5 disc do bulge? Q -- on your direct. And you are familiar with a ٠5 A They can, yes. 6 condition called degenerative disc disease? 7 Q The ligaments that hold the disc in place, they 7 A Yes, sir. Q And is there a progression that degenerative disc can become thickened? 8 9 A They can. disease goes through in terms of --9 10 Q That's called ligamentous hypertrophy, 10 A Typically, yes. 11 hypertrophy meaning growth, overgrowth? 11 Just for the benefit of the jury, typically, you 12 A Yes. would find the discs, the intervertebral discs over time, 12 13 Q The disc can continue to degenerate further and 13 they desiccate, they can lose fluid content? you can have discs that herniate over time, correct? 14 14 A Yes. 15 Not without trauma, no. 15 Q That's something that you can see on an MRI, if 16 Never without trauma is what you're saying? 16 you look at an MRI, on the T tube, you have a water view, 17 Right, not without trauma. the central portion instead of being bright and light, it 17 18 Q That's your opinion? 18 becomes dark? 19 A That's the way it is. That's how you define a A Yes, and you could see it on a CT scan. 19 20 disc herniation. 20 Q And when you -- once these discs begin to 21 Q That's your opinion? 21 desiccate and, again, I'm going to try to keep it in lay 22 No, that's the way it is defined. 22 terms, these discs, you got the nucleus, nucleus 23 MR, BOTTARI: Objection. 23 pulposus, the inside, I've heard it described the 24 Q Now, you can have -- as these discs, either the consistency of caramel or gel, how would you describe the 24

2 that form along the edge of the vertebral bodies? **Q** And similarly, if there are bone spurs on the 3 A They can. It wasn't present in this case, but 3 other side on the uncinate area, if they encroach into 4 the foraminal space or into the spinal cord area, they 4 ves. can inflame the radicular nerves or the spinal cord, the 5 Q We're not talking this specific case, I'm talking 6 about its process. thecal sac, correct? 7 A They can, yes. .7 Those are bone spurs, they are sometimes called 8 So you can have degenerative bony conditions that osteophytes, the bone spurs are sometimes called 8 9 can cause radicular symptoms, correct? 9 osteophytes, correct? 10 A In a scenario where somebody has degenerative 10 Yes, but that's not related to this case. 11 disc disease as their primary issue, then you would find 11 Q I understand that's your contention. Now, doctor, you have your chart with you. 12 12 those, but not in this case. 13 13 MR. McGUINNESS: May I approach the witness, Q I'm not asking you about this case, I know that's 14 your Honor. 14 your opinion, I want to get there, but I'm trying to get 15 THE COURT: You may. 15 you through the degenerative disc disease process. And these discs, the disc in the osteophytes, 16 Q We were provided with what's been marked as 16 Defendant's Exhibit I and I ask you, have you seen that 17 basically, what these osteophytes do are try to buffer up 17 18 document before? 18 the sides of the disc, the degenerated disc, correct? 19 A Well, I'm not a hundred percent sure that's been 19 Α Yes. Q Do you have that document, your copy of that 20 20 proven, but --21 document with you here today? 21 Q That's the general case? 22 22 That's the belief. A Yes, I believe so. 23 Q Double check it word for word, if you would, 23 Q When you change the architecture of a -- a doctor. What you have here today is different than the 24 24 difference in height, between one vertebral and one -other visit note that's shown in Defendant's Exhibit I, 25 between two vertebrae, you refer that to the disc height, 25 80 **GERLING - CROSS** 1 **GERLING - CROSS** 1 2 correct? 2 that's something you can see on a x-ray? 3 A Or CT scan. 3 A Yes. It appears that the subject heading is Q And one of the things you look for on an x-ray or different and that there are -- I'm not sure, one was 4 done before the other. One is the unedited version. It 5 CT scan, whether or not those disc heights are looks like the one that you have is --6 maintained, correct? 7 7 Q It's the original. When was that edited, doctor, Α Yes. 8 Q And that's an indication that the disc has not if that was edited? 9 A I'm not sure which one came first, but it looks 9 collapsed or lost content, correct? 10 like --10 A Or herniated, yes. 11 Q This is the one we got. 11 Q Now, when the disc space narrows, that changes 12 THE COURT: Don't interrupt. 12 the relationship between these joints, does it not? 13 MR. BOTTARI: Objection. 13 A Yes, it can. 14 A I'm not sure which one you -- I don't know when 14 Q And these joints, when you change that relationship, they become arthritic, right, they are 15 you got this. When did you receive this? 15 16 Q When your client's lawyer gave it to us. 16 wearing? 17 A Maybe this was generated like initially when the A In some people, they do. In some people, they 17 patient was initially seen before I actually had a chance 18 18 don't, yes. 19 to go through it and put the headings in. 19 **Q** And when they become arthritic, they form bone 20 The substance of it is the same, it's just that 20 spurs or arthrosis, correct? 21 there is not a heading here and this was -- this was an 21 They can, in some people. Q And those bone spurs, they can encroach down on 22 issue --22 the neural foramen and a nerve root passing over one of 23 Q We will get to whether or not the substance is 23 24 the same. You first saw Mr. Carter -- let me back up a 24 those bone spurs can become irritated, correct?

2 We talked about the degenerative disc disease. things like the onset of complaints, correct? 3 Talking about your practice in general, when you see a 3 A Yes. patient for the first time, you take a history from him, Q You want to find out if the person has had prior 4 problems, prior treatment, correct? 5 correct? 5 6 A Correct. 6 A Yes. 7 Q You want to find out all the comorbidities, 7 Q It's important, history is important? 8 Α Yes. 8 correct? 9 Q I mean, it's important enough because you can 9 A We try to focus on what we think is important, 10 actually sometimes make a diagnosis based on the history 10 yes. 11 11 alone, correct? Q You want to look at the mechanism of injury because you want to understand how the physical forces 12 A Well, you would never rely on it on purely 12 13 are acting on the body? 13 history alone, but certainly, you can get most of the way A Well, we can't look at the force of injury when 14 there. 14 15 15 we are speaking to them in the office, no. Q And when you do a physical examination of the -do a physician examination of the patient, there is a 16 **Q** But you would like to know how it happened? 16 A Yes, we ask them about that, definitely. 17 process that you go through, a methodology, basically, 17 Q I mean, you know that -- you would expect that a 18 because you do the same exam with every patient, 18 generally, you get a gestalt of how the patient is 19 19 certain kind of accident would have certain kind of 20 generally, an overview, of how is he walking, how is he 20 forces, be capable of causing a certain kind of injury, you see different patterns of injury? 21 moving, things of that nature? 21 22 22 A You are simplifying thirteen years of practice A Of course, if somebody has a certain type of 23 injuries that are different. 23 and seven years of training into two sentences, so I wouldn't say that I only diagnose somebody based on your 24 **Q** I guess what I'm saying, understanding the 24 mechanism, how the forces work on the body, gives you gestalt, what you just described. 25 82 **GERLING - CROSS** 1 **GERLING - CROSS** 1 2 2 some insight as to the kind of injuries you might expect? Q No, no, I'm saying there are two parts to your 3 initial encounter with the patient, you take a history, 3 A Yes. It gives you some insight. 4 Q Diabetes, it's a fairly insidious disease in 4 you do a physical exam, okay. terms of its reach, is it not? 5 As part of your physical exam, all I'm saying is, A Yes. you have a process that you go through, that because of 6 6 17 7 those seven years of training and thirteen years of **Q** I mean, it can cause destruction of the **'** 8 experience, you look at a patient and you have a certain peripheral nerves, both the hands and the feet and legs ; 9 thing -- you have a certain methodology that you go 9 or hands, arms, feet and legs, correct? 10 through to evaluate as part of the examination, fair to 10 A It can, yes. 11 Q It causes injury to the peripheral vascular 11 say? 12 system where the blood vessels start to shut down over 12 A I would agree with that, yes. time, the blood supply to the tissues, its loss, the 13 Q I mean, you get an overview of them, you start up 13 with the cranial nerves, however you do it, but you have 14 tissues can die over time? 14 15 **A** There are a lot of things that can happen, yes. 15 a process, you follow every time and you go through --16 **Q** But peripheral vascular disease and, actually, A That's what I disagree with. Every time implies 16 I do the exact same thing every time, that's not true. 17 there is a relationship between diabetes and coronary 17 18 Q You focus on things where things need to be 18 artery disease, the same inflammatory process, the 19 inflammatory process that are behind both are related, 19 focused on, but in the back of your head, you have a 20 correct? 20 mental outline, if you will, of what you want to look at, 21 A You know, honestly, I am an expert --21 through your years of training? 22 A I don't know what you're talking about, the **Q** It's not your area? 22 23 A I am an expert in the spine and I don't have a 23 mental outline. 24 lot of time. I can't come back on Monday, so I can't 24 Q That's fine, doctor.

۱ ۵	O Court doubt have an entirion you have no	9	way any all of those symptoms arounded from a car
2	Q So you don't have an opinion, you have no	2	
3	knowledge whatsoever?	3	· · / • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	A I'm just not an expert in that. I can't give you	4	do you know about that car accident?
5	great answers on the mechanism of coronary artery disease	5	A My understanding is that he was rear ended.
6	in patients with diabetes. I really would love to help	6	Q Other than rear ended, do you have any idea of
7	you with the spine, though.	7	the force of the impact?
8	Q Well, doctor, my question is, the extent of his	8	A I don't think anybody does.
9	heart condition, any coronary artery disease, they would	9	Q Do you have any idea of the speeds involved in
10	impact on whether or not a person is a surgical	10	the vehicle?
11	candidate, would they not?	11	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.
12	A Of course, that's why we do preoperative testing	12	,
13	and clearances.	13	Q It's not in your chart, when did you it's not
.14	Q. But still, ultimately, you are the surgeon, the	14	in your chart, is it?
15	captain of the ship, you have to make the final call	15	A Nor would I include that type of thing in my
16	whether or not you have clearance or not, correct?	16	chart.
17	A Yes, of course. Well, actually, that's not true.	17	Q Well, you didn't?
18	The anesthesiologists are the ones that really ordain	18	A I'm sorry?
19	over the cardiovascular exam and whether or not they are	19	Q You didn't ask Mr. Carter what the speeds were
20	cleared.	20	involved, correct?
21	<b>Q</b> That's your practice choice, that's how you	21	A How do you know that?
22	choose to	22	Q Well, I'm asking you, you didn't note it in your
23	A No, that's just a fact. I mean, if I'm in the	23	chart?
24	hospital and we are doing the surgery and it's not	24	A You said it, you didn't ask it.
25	appropriate because of the cardiovascular status, then	25	Q Did you ask Mr. Carter on the day of the on
• • •	86		. 88
1	GERLING - CROSS	1	GERLING - CROSS
1 2	GERLING - CROSS the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no,	1 2	
2	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no,	2	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.
3	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.	2	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?
3	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a	2 3 4	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.
2 3 4 5	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect	2 3 4 5	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?
3 4 5 6	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and	2 3 4 5 6	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from	2 3 4 5 6 7	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient — their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 31	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did.  Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand, bilateral shoulders down the back with severe associated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand, bilateral shoulders down the back with severe associated headaches, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?  A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand, bilateral shoulders down the back with severe associated headaches, correct?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?  A Yes.  Q Did he tell you that or did you just assume it?  A Well, I asked him about whether or not he had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand, bilateral shoulders down the back with severe associated headaches, correct?  A Yes. Q He talked about low back pain radiating down his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?  A Yes.  Q Did he tell you that or did you just assume it?  A Well, I asked him about whether or not he had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the anesthesiologist can at any time trump me and say no, we're not doing it because it's inappropriate.  That really has no bearing on whether or not a patient their cardiovascular status does not affect whether or not they have fusion in their spine and whether or not they have a successful outcome from surgery.  Q But it might have some effect as to whether or not they wake up from the anesthesia and that's not your problem?  A That's correct and Mr. Carter did. Q Now, you saw Mr. Carter for the first time on October 29, 2014, correct?  A I believe so. Q At that point, you said he had severe neck pain radiating to the right upper extremity down to the hand, bilateral shoulders down the back with severe associated headaches, correct?  A Yes. Q He talked about low back pain radiating down his buttocks and down both legs, numbness extending down both	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the day of your first encounter what the speed of the vehicles were?  A I don't recall whether I did.  Q And certainly it's not — the speed of the vehicles is not mentioned in the chart, correct?  A No.  Q And the chart doesn't even mention it was a rear end accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q Now, he talks about having complaints and difficulty of walking a block at a time because of severe back pain and leg pain.  Do you know what his baseline was before the accident about his walking?  A It's my understanding that he was walking normally.  Q Normally?  A Yes.  Q Did he tell you that or did you just assume it?  A Well, I asked him about whether or not he had problems beforehand, but I don't have — I didn't actually document whether he told me that, no.

2	failure well, you make mention that he had heart	2	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.
3	failure with an internal defibrillator, right?	3	A well known clinician, yes.
4	A Yes.	4	Q How about in the cervical spine, you note that
5	Q You made mention that he had diabetes and high	5	his cervical range of motion is due to pain and again,
· 6	blood pressure. Did you make mention as to whether or	6	you state that he has got spasm and tenderness.
7	not his diabetes was under control?	7	Did you make notation of where, what muscle
8	A No.	8	groups were involved, yes or no?
9	Q Now, after taking that history, you began you	9	A No. Again, not specifically
10	started your physical examination and in terms of his	10	Q All right, doctor, that's all I'm asking you.
11	thoracolumbar or the mid spine, you found that his range	11	A I can finish the answer. Not specifically
12	of motion was restricted but restricted by pain, that was	12	Q Well, doctor, it was a yes or no question.
13	your finding there?	13	A I could finish the answer. I will finish the
14	A Yes.	14	answer if you'd like me too.
15	Q That's subjective?	15	THE COURT: Doctor, if you just answer yes o
16	A No, this was in the objective section.	16	no, it's sufficient, it will go faster.
17	Q I haven't got there yet.	17	THE WITNESS: Okay.
18	A No, you just asked me a question, I answered it.	18	Q You did the range of motion testing of the back
19	Q I understand.	19	and the neck in the mid spine, correct?
20	But when you said his range of motion is	20	A Yes.
21	restricted by pain, that's subjective, correct?	21	Q Now, you evaluated his gait, you made note that
22	A No. This is in the objective section in the	22	he has poor balance and an antalgic gait. Under your
23	physical exam section.	23	musculoskeletal evaluation, you make a statement, there
24	Q Now, doctor, when you asked him to move, you	24	is painful range of motion of the right shoulder which
25	asked your patient to move, how do you do the range of	25	was nonconcordant with radicular symptoms extending do
	90		
1	GERLING - CROSS	1	GERLING - CROSS
2	motion in the thoraco in the thoracic area, do you	2	to the hand.
3	ask the patient to bend, move, twist, what do you ask him	3	Did you make that statement, doctor?
4	to do or how do you do it?	4	A Can you show me what you're referring to?
5	A We have them flex. We get to the point where	5	Q Yes, that statement is not in the copy of the
6	they say that they are in pain and then we palpate their	6	report that you have, correct?
7	spine for spasm and tenderness. We look for visual cues	7	A I don't think so.
8	of pain that patients have.	8	Q Confirm, doctor, is it in there or not?
. 9	That's what we do as a diagnostician and we	9	A I have to look at what you're referring to. Can
10	actually feel for a physical end point, typically, as	10	you repeat what you said then?
<b>11</b>	well.	11	MR. BOTTARI: Objection. Can you show the
12	<b>Q</b> But you ask him to actively move?	12	doctor
	A And passively.	13	Q There is painful range of motion right shoulder
13	Q And passively, all right.	14	which was nonconcordant with radicular symptoms exten
13 14		15	down to the hand. Is that statement in the report that
	Now, did you specifically note where the spasm	l	
14	Now, did you specifically note where the spasm was in the mid spine?	16	you brought to court today?
14 15		16 17	you brought to court today?  A No.
14 15 16	was in the mid spine?	Ι.	<ul><li>A No.</li><li>Q When you say the symptoms are nonconcordant</li></ul>
14 15 16 17	was in the mid spine?  A In the lumbar spine.	17	A No.
14 15 16 17 18	was in the mid spine?  A In the lumbar spine.  Q Well, I'm talking about the thoracolumbar spine,	17 18	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q When you say the symptoms are nonconcordant radicular symptoms, what you're saying is that those</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19	was in the mid spine?  A In the lumbar spine.  Q Well, I'm talking about the thoracolumbar spine, you said tenderness and spasm, did you describe what	17 18 19	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q When you say the symptoms are nonconcordant radicular symptoms, what you're saying is that those</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was in the mid spine?  A In the lumbar spine.  Q Well, I'm talking about the thoracolumbar spine, you said tenderness and spasm, did you describe what muscle groups or where it was?	17 18 19 20	A No.  Q When you say the symptoms are nonconcordant radicular symptoms, what you're saying is that those symptoms are not matching up with your understanding or
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was in the mid spine?  A In the lumbar spine.  Q Well, I'm talking about the thoracolumbar spine, you said tenderness and spasm, did you describe what muscle groups or where it was?  A No, that's not a part of my customary practice.	17 18 19 20 21	A No.  Q When you say the symptoms are nonconcordant radicular symptoms, what you're saying is that those symptoms are not matching up with your understanding of the nerve distributions; is that correct?

2 Ż nonconcordant with radicular symptoms, that are not Δ Yes. 3 And he was complaining of some numbness and explained by the wiring diagram, if you will, that we 3 4 tingling and kind of a glove or a stocking pattern, have as far as the nervous system in the body, correct? 5 correct? A Yes, sir. Q You mentioned earlier, three functions, they have 6 A No. I didn't say that. 6 Q You didn't find that, he didn't make those a reflex function, they have a motor function, they have 7 7 8 complaints? 8 a sensory function, fair enough? 9 A Well, I didn't document that, no. 9 Α Yes. Q I mean, so the jury understands, if you hold your Q The motor function, you know that certain nerve 10 10 11 finger like that, generally, that finger, that thumb, the 11 roots form certain branches and they go to specific 12 side of your index finger, that's affected by the C-6 muscles and I'm saying, there is some variations from 12 13 nerve root, correct, and the C-7 would cover the sensory 13 person to person, but generally, you understand what function in the middle and ring finger, part of the ring 14 nerve goes to what muscle, fair enough? 14 15 finger? 15 A Yes. 16 A About 75 percent of the time, yes. 16 Q And there are certain nerves, sensory nerves that go to certain areas of the skin and the -- certain areas 17 Q And then C-8 -- so basically, it would be -- in 17 order for the entire hand to be numb, you would need --18 18 of the body, that provide certain sensory functions in 19 that area? 19 you would typically expect to find the C-6, 7 and 8 nerve roots, there would be some problem with those nerve roots 20 20 A Yes. to cause complete numbness in the hand, if it were a 21 21 In those regions, those are called dermatomes? 22 radicular problem, fair enough? 22 Α Yes. 23 A Well, when you are talking about the subjective Q And just to kind of -- have you seen 23 24 Dr. Netter's drawings? 24 which you're right now, first of all, I didn't delineate whether he was referring to one digit or the other, but I 25 25 Yes. 96 1 **GERLING - CROSS GERLING - CROSS** 1 mean, in fairness, that's true, but most patients, 2 Q I can show you what's been marked as Defendant's though, have difficulty discerning exactly what finger is Exhibit H and ask you, before we show it to the jury, 3 going numb or that's bothering them. I mean, you would would that help explain what the sensory dermatomes are 4 4 5 be surprised at what people say. for the body? 5 Q I understand, but with diabetic polyneuropathy, 76 you have problems with all the fingers and all the \* **7** Q In effect, they lay out a wiring diagram of where 7 surfaces of the hand, that's not uncommon, is it? 8 8 the sensory nerves go --9 A No. 9 A Yes. 10 Q That's what you expect with peripheral Q -- from the nerve endings. Okay. 10 11 No, that is with the caveat that people are not 11 neuropathy, right, and similarly, if you got stocking 12 pattern numbness, in the calf, the entire foot, that's 12 all wired exactly the same. There is anatomic 13 what you expect with diabetic polyneuropathy, you expect 13 variations. 14 that stocking pattern, because the nerve roots that go 14 Q You can usually see a one -- you can have a one 15 into the leg, again, you've got specific nerves that go 15 level --16 A Sometimes, the distribution is slightly 16 to specific muscles and specific areas of the body, for 17 example, the areas shown here provide sensation, the L-4 different, that's the typical pattern that's believed. I 17 mean that was published in the fifties or something like 18 root covers the first four toes, S-1 covers the outer 18 19 rear aspect of the leg, L-5 covers basically the ass 19 that, but it is still reasonably accurate. 20 aspect of the calf and to have numbness up in this area, 20 Q For example, Mr. Carter was complaining of problems in his pinky fingers and index finger or did you 21 you would have to have the L-2, L-3, L-4 nerve root 21 22 involvement if the problem was radicular, correct? not make note of it? 22 23 A Really, not necessarily. I mean, honestly, if I 23 A I don't think that I made note of that.

24

Q You mentioned that he was having some clumsiness

felt that he had a stocking/glove distribution of his

2	complaining of that type of sensory, I would make note of	2	seen, correct?
3	it. But you're right, it was significant. I knew that	3	A Right.
4	he had diabetes.	4	<b>Q</b> Foraminal, the uncinate spurring, those are the
5	Q Now, he brought with him his CT scan of his neck	5	bone spurs?
′ 6	and his back that he got back on, I believe it was, July	6	A Yes.
٠ 7	12 of 2012, do you have that in the chart there?	7	Q They wouldn't occur within nine days of the
. 8	A Yes.	8	accident, correct, that is something that takes years,
19	Q And you reviewed that, correct?	9	correct?
10	A I don't have the report from it.	10	A Right, these are mild changes as it says.
11	Q I believe it is clipped in one in the smaller	11	Q Well, actually, it doesn't say that?
12	package of documents that you have. If I could approach,	12	A Yes, it actually says mild.
43	I will find it for you. Here it is, you got it.	13	Q Mild disc bulge?
14	A That's from 2015.	14	A They don't actually quantify how bad those are.
15	Q Okay, I'm sorry, it is back there further. Do	15	Q It doesn't say mild, it says mild disc bulge, but
16	you have another group of papers? I thought I saw it.	16	it doesn't quantify it mild or severe?
17	A No.	17	A Uncinate is a part of the disc area, so it is
18	Q Just to save time, I'm going to borrow	18	saying that if you want me to interpret this, because
19	Plaintiff's Exhibit 4 from Dr. Hostin's records.	19	that's what you want me to do, this is saying
20	Doctor, you don't have the prior 7/12 CT scans in	20	Q No, doctor, I want to what it says is
21	your chart?	21	bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing,
22	A I don't have the report, no. I have what I said	22	those are bone spurs?
23	about it, what I referred to it as.	23	A It's not quantifying that, the only place that
24	MR, McGUINNESS: Just to kind of keep things	24	quantifies this is mild.
25	going, may I approach the witness, your Honor?	25	Q That's all it says, doctor.
3	98		100
š 1	GERLING - CROSS	1	GERLING - CROSS
2	THE COURT: You may.	2	C-4-5, there is no evidence of disc herniation,
3	Q There you go.	3	foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis at the 4-5
4	A Thank you.	1 .	5
Ι,	11 Marite your	4	level, posterior bony spurring with underlying disc
5	Q I just want to go through some points with you.	5	level, posterior bony spurring with underlying disc bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?
5	<b>Q</b> I just want to go through some points with you.  On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time,	5 6	level, posterior bony spurring with underlying disc bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.
6	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time,	5 6	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.
6 7	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?	5	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that
6 7 8	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.	5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft	5 6 7 8 9	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.
6 7 8 9 10	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?	5 6 7 8 9	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days
6 7 8 9 10	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just	5 6 7 8 9 10	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken,
6 7 8 9 10 11	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17 18	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17 18 19	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?  A Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or narrowing?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17 18 19 20 21	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?  A Yes.  Q That's normal, correct?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or narrowing?  A Well, it doesn't say that there is stenosis. It
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17 18 19 20 21 22	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?  A Yes.  Q That's normal, correct?  A Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or narrowing?  A Well, it doesn't say that there is stenosis. It says there is no central stenosis, but it doesn't say
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?  A Yes.  Q That's normal, correct?  A Yes.  Q C-3-4, there is no evidence of disc herniation or	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or narrowing?  A Well, it doesn't say that there is stenosis. It says there is no central stenosis, but it doesn't say that there is foraminal stenosis.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 46 17 18 19 20 21 22	On this one, normal alignment was seen at the time, correct?  A Yes.  Q No perispinal abnormalities, that means soft tissue around the spines were normal, correct?  A No, it doesn't mean that they were normal, just that they can't see any in the CT scan because the CT scan doesn't really look at that.  Q But you were able to tell from the study that they were able to state from the study that there was no soft tissue swelling seen?  A Correct.  Q C-2-3, that's the first level where there is a disc, right?  A Yes.  Q That's normal, correct?  A Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bulging is noted at the C-4-5, level, correct?  A Yes.  Q That's bone spurs again, that's something that would have taken place over time, correct?  A Correct.  Q It would not have happened in the nine days between the accident and when the CT scan was taken, correct?  A Correct.  Q C-5-6, there is no evidence of herniation or central canal stenosis, there is bilateral uncinate spurring with foraminal narrowing, correct?  A Correct.  Q And that foraminal narrowing, that's also called foraminal stenosis, stenosis meaning a choking down or narrowing?  A Well, it doesn't say that there is stenosis. It says there is no central stenosis, but it doesn't say

	. 2	spurring with foraminal narrowing?	2	and fusion at C-3-4 I'm sorry, at three levels of the
	3	A But it doesn't say that there is clinically	3	spine, correct?
y"	4	significant stenosis.	4	A Well, we had discussed the possibility, yes.
Ą.	5	<b>Q</b> Radiologists aren't clinicians, correct?	5	Q All right, and after conferring with the
	6	A They are not.	6	anesthesiologist and the cardiologist, you felt that was
	.7	Q No, they don't actually lay their hands on the	7	too high a risk to do more than a single level and that
	. 8	patient?	8	you were just going to proceed with the 5-6 level; is
	9	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.	9	that correct?
	10	Q Right, they don't have any history?	10	A I recommended that I do as little as possible
	11	THE COURT: Let's just move it along.	11	given his risk factors, yes.
	12	<b>Q</b> It says foraminal narrowing?	12	Q But your original plan was that he needed surgery
**	13	A Narrowing, yes.	13	at all three levels where he had the uncinate spurring,
	14	Q It says straightening of the spine which can be	14	correct?
	15	seen with muscle spasm, but it can also be position,	15	A We described and discussed
	16	correct?	16	Q Yes or no, doctor.
	17	MR. BOTTARI: Objection. Overruled.	17	A It's not a yes or no question.
	18	Q It talks about spondylosis as noted above, that	18	Q The original plan was to do those three levels,
	19	spondylosis is the degenerative disc disease process,	19	that was your recommendation, correct?
	20	correct, yes or no?	20	A It's not a yes or no answer. Can I answer?
	21	A The natural aging process.	21	Q All right, doctor.
	22	Q The natural aging process?	22	A Okay, so I discussed the possibility with him
	23	A Yes.	23	that all three would be taken and given all of the
	24	Q Now, he also had a lumbar CT scan that was done	24	different circumstances associated with, first of all,
7	25	nine days after the accident, at L-4, L-1-2 I'm	25	his risk factors and then also, when I found that it did
(		102		104
	1	GERLING - CROSS	1	GERLING - CROSS
	2	sorry, lumbar I'm sorry, space L-1-2, L-1, L-2, no	2	not look as bad as the C-5-6 level, I felt that it was
	2 3	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or	3	appropriate to just do that level.
	3	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from	3 4	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had
	3 4 5	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the	3 4 5	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of
	3 4 5 6	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?	3 4 5 6	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you
	3 4 5 6 7	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.	3 4 5 6 7	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?
	3 4 5 6 7 8	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation,	3 4 5 6 7 8	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.
	3 4 5 6 7 8	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated,
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  A I can't answer it yes or no.
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.  A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?  A I can't answer your question with yes or no.
-	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.  A Yes.  Q 2/23/15?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?  A I can't answer your question with yes or no.  Q 5-6?
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.  A Yes.  Q 2/23/15?  A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?  A I can't answer your question with yes or no.  Q 5-6?  A I don't know why you wouldn't want me to answer
(	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.  A Yes.  Q 2/23/15?  A Yes.  Q You have it there with you?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?  A I can't answer your question with yes or no.  Q 5-6?  A I don't know why you wouldn't want me to answer the question.
(	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis, same findings at all levels from L-1 through L-5, this is essentially a normal exam, the lumbar spine?  A There is no fractures or dislocations.  Q There is no evidence of disc herniation, foraminal narrowing or central canal stenosis on the CT scan from nine days after the accident, correct?  A Correct.  Q It is essentially a normal exam on the lumbar spine, correct?  A Within the limits of that exam, yes.  Q Now, you saw him for a couple of visits before you took him to the operating room and what I want to do is just turn to your operative report for your first neck surgery, if you don't mind, doctor.  A Yes.  Q 2/23/15?  A Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	appropriate to just do that level.  Q But when you went in and in any event, he had uncinate spurring, those bone spurs, at all three of those levels where you originally intended you originally had contemplated doing the surgery, right?  A That's not a yes or no answer.  Q That's what the CT scan of the 12th indicated, correct?  A Can I answer without a yes or no?  Q Yes or no, doctor?  A It's not a yes or no question.  MR. BOTTARI: Objection.  THE COURT: You can answer it yes or no.  Q Just look at the report, doctor, did he have uncinate spurring at those three levels, C-3-4?  A I can't answer your question with yes or no.  Q 5-6?  A I don't know why you wouldn't want me to answer the question.  Q Doctor, I just want you to answer the precise

1 .	_		١.		
2	Q	You have testified	2	Α	Correct.
3	_	THE COURT: Let's stop the back and forth.	3	Q	You didn't do it?
4		tor, if you can answer yes or no, you will do	4	Α	Correct.
5	_	t. If you can't, you will say I can't do that.	5	_	THE COURT: He said right. Move on.
6	Α		6	Q	But you went beyond the disc in the neck and you
7	Q	Did the report indicate that there was uncinate	7		lecompression was carried out laterally at the
8		g at 3-4, 4-5 and 5-6 in the cervical spine, yes	8		rtebral joints, correct?
9	or no?		9	_	Correct, that's my standard protocol.
,10	A	Yes, it does.	10	Q	I didn't ask you that.
11	Q	When you had the visit with Mr. Carter before his	11		I asked you simply, did you do that, you went
12		, that was the surgery that you initially had	12	· ·	I removing the disc out to the uncovertebral joints
13		ed with him, correct?	13		ese are these joints back here?
.14	A	I don't know what you mean by that.	14	Α	Yes.
15	Q	Doing a surgery at all three levels was the	15	Q	And you removed those as part of that
₫6	initial t	nought, correct?	16	surgery	,, you removed those bony joints, the bony portions
17	Α	We discussed the possibility that I may have to	17	of thos	e joints, correct?
18	remove	all three, yes.	18	Α	No, not all of it, just a portion.
19	Q	But in any event, when you took him to the	19	Q	The portion where they came into contact?
20	operati	ng room, you only did the 5-6 level, correct?	20	Α	No, just enough to fashion space for the spacer,
21	Α	Correct,	21	the inte	erbody, the grafted cage.
22	Q	Now, you did an anterior approach and when you	22	Q	Now the spacer is between the vertebral body,
23	are cor	ning basically through this side of the neck,	23	correct	?
24	correct	?	24	Α	That's where the uncovertebral joint is.
25	Α	The left side.	25	Q	What joints are these back here, these facet
		106			400
		100			108
<sub>*</sub> 1	_	GERLING - CROSS	1		GERLING - CROSS
. 1 · 2		GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming	1 2	joints,	
	from fr	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in		joints,	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No.
2	from fr	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming	2	_	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where?
. 3	from from the	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in anterior side of the body?  Yes.	3	A Q A	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc.
3	from from the	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in anterior side of the body?	2 3 4	A Q A	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where?
3	from from the A Q where	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to	2 3 4	A Q A Q	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct?
2 3 4 5 6	from from the A Q where determined	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was	2 3 4 5 6	A Q A Q	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually
2 3 4 5 6 7	from from the A Q where determined	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q A Q remove	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from from the A Q where determinant at	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A Q remove	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from from the A Q where determinant at	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A Q remove	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from from the A Q where the determinant a your op	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have perative report?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A Q remove A Q A	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from from the A Q where determinant a your op A	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q remove A Q A cage in	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from from the A Q where to determ intact a your op A Q	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q remove A Q A cage in	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the id. And then you put the you placed the cage in,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q Q A Q Q	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Cage in Q you pu	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the id. And then you put the you placed the cage in, it on the plate and the screws?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q Q A Q Q	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to interest that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you pu	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the it. And then you put the you placed the cage in, it on the plate and the screws? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from from the A Q where to determ intact a your op A Q herniat	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to interest that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you pu	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the id. And then you put the you placed the cage in, it on the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q A Q A A Q A A A Q A A A A A A A A	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q Cage in Q you pu	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the el. And then you put the you placed the cage in, ton the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from from from the A Q where we determine intact a your op A Q herniat herniat A Q	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q Cage in Q you pu	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the off. And then you put the you placed the cage in, to on the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q A Q herniate A Q whether	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.  You certainly didn't make any mention as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q remove A Q you pu A Q certain	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the land. And then you put the you placed the cage in, ton the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them instructions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q A Q herniate A Q whether	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.  You certainly didn't make any mention as to the interior of the surgery of the surgery of the surgery of the surgery.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you pu A Q certain A Q	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the li. And then you put the you placed the cage in, to n the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them instructions? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from from from the A Q where a your op A Q herniat herniat A Q whether like that the control of	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to interest that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.  You certainly didn't make any mention as to the in your report, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you pu A Q certain A Q limited	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the And then you put the you placed the cage in, to on the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them instructions? Yes. You want them limited in their activities,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from from from the A Q where we determine the A Q A Q A Q A A Q whether like the A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior disc ion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.  You certainly didn't make any mention as to are it was broad or narrow or focused or anything at in your report, correct?  That's not clinically relevant.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you put A Q Certain A Q limited instructions	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the elements. And then you put the you placed the cage in, et on the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them instructions? Yes. You want them limited in their activities, to some bed rest for a period of time, what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from from from the A Q where the A Q A Q herniate A Q whether like the A Q Q	GERLING - CROSS  On left side, the left side but you are coming ont to back, you're going in anterior, coming in the anterior side of the body?  Yes.  Now, once you made the opening, you got access you can see the 5-6 level, you were able to line that the posterior longitudinal ligament was and you were able to leave it intact, you have berative report?  During the surgery.  During  Yes, yes.  And you noted that there is a posterior discion that you visualized, how wide was this ion?  I don't directly recall exactly how wide it was.  You certainly didn't make any mention as to the it was broad or narrow or focused or anything at in your report, correct?  That's not clinically relevant.  You didn't do it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q remove A Q A cage in Q you put A Q Certain A Q limited instructions	GERLING - CROSS uncovertebral joints? No. The uncovertebral joints are where? In the side of the disc. And you actually removed but you actually ed the uncovertebral joints, correct? Not entirely, no. Entirely? No, it's just to square off the space to fit the l. And then you put the you placed the cage in, to on the plate and the screws? Yes. Did the closure on it, correct? Yes. Now, when your patient leaves you, you give them instructions? Yes. You want them limited in their activities, to some bed rest for a period of time, what tions did you give a patient who just had a

2	Q	Why?	2	That w	esn't the issue.
3	A	To not submerge their wound.	3	Q	You made a point in your chart to remind him
4	Q	Why to be careful about what they eat?	4		eating soft foods, yogurt and pureed vegetables ar
5	Ā		5	stuff, c	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
6		se swelling.	6		Well, that would help him in the context of his
7		And a swelling can cause collection of fluid and	7	sympto	
8		ise a seroma?	8	Q	But you are reinforcing something that you have
9		I'm not actually familiar with that,	9		told him and you are noting it specifically in
10	Q	But it's an accumulation of fluid in the area and	10	-	nart, correct?
11	_	e talking that also, ultimately, it's fluid that	11	-	Sure, yes.
12		arough tissues that have already been irritated by	12	Q	Now, you took care of the seroma, it was a
13		of the surgery, right?	13		tation and to kind of just keep moving, try to
		I'm not sure what you're referring to. You mean	14	-	on now the lumbar spine, when you did the first
14		•			spine surgery on what, 6/8/15?
15		elling from the surgery or you mean from eating	15		
16	food?	W. C. Liddilla S. Mark and a Samurandaka	16	Α	Yes.
17	Q	You just told the jury that eating inappropriate	17	Q	So that would be a month shy of three years aft
18	_	an cause swelling?	18		ident, correct?
19	Α	There is swelling and it can exacerbate and	19	A	Yes.
20		the tissues.	20	Q	And you had just prior to having lumbar surgery
21	Q	And irritate the tissue can cause accumulation of	21	-	ent back and you had another CT scan done by
22	fluid?		22	Dr. Col	
23	Α	No, that doesn't cause seroma. You said that, I	23	A	I don't know who did it. I will look.
24	didn't.		24	Q	Dr. Cole's office?
25	<u>Q</u>	I'm asking, you're saying it doesn't, you're	25	<u> </u>	From May 8, 2015, it was done at Lenox Hill
		110	İ		
1		GERLING - CROSS	1		GERLING - CROSS
2	saying	it does not cause accumulation?	2	Radiok	
3	Α	Every single patient I do surgery on has	3	Q	And that's Dr. Cole's facility?
4		nation in the throat and it doesn't cause seroma	4	Α	Not that I know of. I don't think it is.
5	very of	ten, maybe one in five hundred, really.	5	Q	But anyway, it was about a month prior, are you
6	Q	And but anyway, you instruct your patients to eat	6	familia	r with something called interval change, correct?
· 7	soft fo	ods, correct?	7	Α	Yes.
8	Α	We encourage them to eat pureed soft foods.	8	Q	Did you review the films from 6/8/15 with the
	Q	For how long after the surgery?			
; 9			9	films o	f
	Α	It's not clearly defined.	10	films o	f From
; 9	A Q	It's not clearly defined.  About how long would you like to see them do it?			
. 9 10	_	-	10	A	From
39 40 31	Q A	About how long would you like to see them do it?	10 11	A Q	From of 7/12/12?
. 9 10 31 12	Q A	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of	10 11 12	A Q A	From of 7/12/12?
9 10 31 12 13	Q A how m	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of  uch swelling they have.	10 11 12 13	A Q A yes.	From of 7/12/12?  Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films?
.9 10 11 12 13 14	A how m	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of uch swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are	10 11 12 13 14	A Q A yes. Q	From of 7/12/12?  Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films?  I have actually looked at the films from both, 12
. 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A how m	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of uch swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are	10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A yes. Q A	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12
. 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A how many fine ear having	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of uch swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A yes. Q A and 15	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12
10 31 42 33 14 15 16	A how more than the control of the c	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of uch swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I he came back and saw you on March 4 after the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12 i.  You went ahead and did you make any note of a
10 31 42 33 14 15 16 17 18	A how me fine each aving Q believe surger	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of such swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I see came back and saw you on March 4 after the y, he was having he was having swelling?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12 i. You went ahead and did you make any note of a li change? I believe there was.
19 10 31 12 33 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A how me fine ear having Q believe surger	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of such swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I the came back and saw you on March 4 after the y, he was having he was having swelling?  I'm sorry?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva A Q	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12  You went ahead and did you make any note of a li change? I believe there was. Okay. You believe that there were herniations
19 10 31 12 33 34 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A how me fine each having Q believe surger A Q	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of such swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are ting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I he came back and saw you on March 4 after the y, he was having he was having swelling?  I'm sorry?  He still had swelling?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva A Q	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15, You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12 i. You went ahead and did you make any note of a change? I believe there was. Okay. You believe that there were herniations opeared in 2015 that weren't present on 7/12/12,
19 10 31 12 33 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A how me fine each having Q believe surger A Q A	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of such swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are sting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I she came back and saw you on March 4 after the y, he was having he was having swelling?  I'm sorry?  He still had swelling?  Well, he had a fluid in his neck. He had a	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva A Q that ap	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15,  You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12 i.  You went ahead and did you make any note of a sil change? I believe there was. Okay. You believe that there were herniations opeared in 2015 that weren't present on 7/12/12, in that you're saying?
19 10 31 12 33 34 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A how me fine each having Q believe surger A Q	About how long would you like to see them do it?  It's not clearly defined. It's just a matter of such swelling they have.  If they feel they can tolerate, then they are sting more coarse food. We warn them if they are swelling, difficult to swallow, use a pureed diet.  When Mr. Carter came back on his first visit, I she came back and saw you on March 4 after the y, he was having he was having swelling?  I'm sorry?  He still had swelling?  Well, he had a fluid in his neck. He had a	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A yes. Q A and 15 Q interva A Q	From of 7/12/12? Yes. I have reviewed both, it is from 5/8/15, You actually looked at the films? I have actually looked at the films from both, 12 i. You went ahead and did you make any note of a li change? I believe there was. Okay. You believe that there were herniations opeared in 2015 that weren't present on 7/12/12,

	tissue.	2	of the b	one in the foraminal window trying to make space.
3	Q Yes or no, is that what you're saying?	3	Q	And what you do is trying to open up the air,
4	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.	4	remove	any existing bone spurs, make the window larger so
5	THE COURT: Repeat the question.	5	there is	nothing there to irritate the nerve root, fair
6	Q The interval change that you are stating is that	6	enough'	?
7	you believe that there are hemiations in May of 2015	7	Α	Not just bone spurs, but disc.
8	that you didn't see on the July 12, 2012, CT scan,	8	Q	Okay, but foraminotomy, you are removing bone,
9	correct?	9	correct?	
10	A No, I see the disc protruding posteriorly in 2012	10	Α	Correct.
11	as well.	11	Q	A laminectomy, a hemilaminectomy, you are
12	Q Protruding, but you didn't see a herniation,	12	removir	ng bone, correct?
13	what's the specific withdrawn.	13	Α	Correct.
14	In any event, you took him to surgery, you went	14	Q	The facet joint is bone, correct?
15	in there, you did basically — you approached from the	15	Α	Yes.
16	rear, you removed the disc, but in addition to removing	16	Q	Thank you.
17	the disc, once you placed if you could refer to your	17		And it was the facet joints that were encroaching
18	report, you were able to visualize the L-4-5 facet joints	18	into the	foramen, the spurring, correct?
19	and the lamina, correct, where the foraminal stenosis and	19	Α	No.
20	slight instability was noted on the right side, correct?	20	Q	You disagree with that?
21	A Yes.	21	Α	·Yes.
22	Q And that foraminal stenosis, that was caused by	22	Q	Thank you.
23	the arthritic facet joints at that level?	23		Then you went to the other side, after you put
24	A I didn't note any substantial arthritic changes,	24	going	through, I'm just going to focus on some of the
25	no.	25	dissecti	on that you did.
	114			
. 1	GERLING - CROSS	1		GERLING - CROSS
2	Q But in any event, the right L-4-5 facet joint,	2		When you put the spacer in, you put half the
3	you removed that?	3	plate in	or you put the plate in, secured half of it,
4	A Yes.	4	then we	ent to the other side of the back, made another
				the to the other side of the backy made another
- 5	Q You performed a hemilaminectomy, what that means	5	incision	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it
· 5	·	5	incision simple.	,
6	Q You performed a hemilaminectomy, what that means is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.			,
6	is that you removed a portion, let's see	6	simple.	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it
6 7 8	is that you removed a portion, let's see <b>A</b> The low back.	6	simple. A Q	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.
6 7 8	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?	6 7 8	simple. A Q	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put
6 7 8 9	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  Yes.	6 7 8 9	simple.  A Q a th	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?
6 7 8 9 10	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on	6 7 8 9 10	simple.  A Q a th A	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?
6 :7	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?	6 7 8 9 10	simple.  A Q a th A in.	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws
6 7 8 9 10 11	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.	6 7 8 9 10 11	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q A	, went in again, correct? I'm trying to keep it  Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  À Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you putere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pitultary so scrape it out, so you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a th A in. Q osteoto the pos	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pitultary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, eterior infusion on the contralateral side was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pituitary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?  A After we determined after I determined that I was going to fuse it, yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, eterior infusion on the contralateral side was out, osteotomy of the L-4-5 facet joint, so you rking on the left side?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pituitary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?  A After we determined after I determined that I was going to fuse it, yes.  Q In addition to doing the laminectomy, you also	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post carried are woo	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, iterior infusion on the contralateral side was out, osteotomy of the L-4-5 facet joint, so you rking on the left side?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pituitary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?  A After we determined after I determined that I was going to fuse it, yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post carried are wor	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, eterior infusion on the contralateral side was out, osteotomy of the L-4-5 facet joint, so you rking on the left side?  Correct, to help the bone fuse.  But you are also removing the facet joint on that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pituitary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?  A After we determined after I determined that I was going to fuse it, yes.  Q In addition to doing the laminectomy, you also did a foraminotomy, correct?  A Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post carried are wor	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, eterior infusion on the contralateral side was out, osteotomy of the L-4-5 facet joint, so you rking on the left side?  Correct, to help the bone fuse.  But you are also removing the facet joint on that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is that you removed a portion, let's see  A The low back.  Q You removed a portion of the lamina?  A Yes.  Q And you removed a portion of the facet joint on the right side?  A Correct.  Q After doing that, you then went in there and you did the right L-4-5 facet joint was fully excised using a burr and pituitary so scrape it out, so you removed the entire 4-5 facet joint?  A After we determined after I determined that I was going to fuse it, yes.  Q In addition to doing the laminectomy, you also did a foraminotomy, correct?  A Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	simple.  A Q a th A in. Q osteoto the post carried are woo A Q side, co	Not a plate, a cage.  A cage, but I mean, once the cage is in, you put ere is a support on both sides?  No, once you put the cage in, you just put screws  All right, fair enough.  And the rod.  Now, when you went to the left side, you did an emy of the L-4-5 facet joint on the left, correct, eterior infusion on the contralateral side was out, osteotomy of the L-4-5 facet joint, so you rking on the left side?  Correct, to help the bone fuse.  But you are also removing the facet joint on that prect?

Q All right, or they are having problems staying 2 2 correct? 3 within their physical limitations and their comorbidities 3 Yes. is another explanation, correct? So at that point, the facet joint on both sides 4 Q MR, BOTTARI: Objection. has been removed completely? 5 5 THE COURT: Overruled. 6 Α 6 7 A Most of the time, people fall after surgery 7 Q How much is left on either side? because they are on pain medication and they are in a lot Well, we wouldn't do that unless we were fusing. 8 8 9 of pain. 9 **Q** I understand. A After we decide to do the fusion, then we resect 10 Q Right, but part of your postoperative 10 11 the entire facet on the side that we are working on, 11 instructions, I mean, you have to -- part of one of the things you do, you do a fall assessment, right? 12 12 where we put the caging, we need space and on the other 13 A We don't normally say things like, don't fall or 13 side, we just remove really the cartilaginous part and a don't hit yourself in the head. portion of it in order to have a surface to put bone 14 14 15 Q I understand. 15 grafting on to diffuse it. Q But you removed the cartilage from both the top 16 Α No. 16 17 Q But you might tell them, live within your 17 and -- from both halves? 18 limitations? 18 A To try and fuse that, yes. MR. BOTTARI: Objection. 19 19 Q Now, that part of the surgery is fine. 20 Q Correct? At some point, when he came back to you, and 20 A I would love to hire you and have you help me noted -- and you noted that the screws were -- or that 21 21 22 with my counseling of patients post-op. 22 the instrumentation you put in was not where it was 23 Q Well, what do you tell them, doctor? 23 supposed to be the first time, did Mr. Carter tell you 24 A The same types of things I just told you already 24 that shortly after your surgery, he had fallen down in before, don't lift anything heavy. I will from now on 25 the bathroom? 120 118 **GERLING - CROSS GERLING - CROSS** 1 1 2 tell them not to fall. - 2 A I don't recall. 3 3 Q Is that something that you would have liked to **Q** I'm not asking you to do that, doctor. 4 I'm asking you, what your expectations are of the have known? 4 patient, simply be aware of their limitations and their 5 A Well, I mean, it would explain -- people do beat 5 problems and try to live within them, correct? themselves up. I mean, nobody wants to fall and, yes, I 6 7 A I feel terrible for him that he fell. mean, it doesn't change the fact that the screws were 7 Q I understand, but him falling for whatever reason 8 8 loose. 9 certainly explains the first disruption of the screws and **Q** I mean, nobody went in there and twisted the 9 the -- as an explanation for the disruption of the screws, but the fact that he fell could very well cause 10 10 11 screws --11 the screws to be loose, correct? 12 MR. BOTTARI: Objection. MR. BOTTARI: Objection. 12 13 THE COURT: Sustained. Move on. A It could be one reason why. 13 Q But in any event, he never told you about the 14 **Q** In any event, he didn't tell you? 14 15 MR. BOTTARI: Objection. fall, correct? 15 16 THE COURT: Mr. McGuinness, would you stop 16 A I don't recall. 17 repeating and move along. Q Falling after a fusion surgery could be a reason 17 18 MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, can I have a why you have a non-union? 18 19 side bar. 19 MR. BOTTARI: Objection. 20 (Discussion held at side bar.) 20 Q Yes or no. 21 BY MR. McGUINNESS: 21 THE COURT: He can answer that. Q In any event, three months after he comes back 22 22 A I mean, not -- that's not really described in the literature very much. Most of the time people fall 23 after you did the first surgery, he comes back and the 23 screws are disrupted and the spacer is out of place, after surgery because they are on medication, because of 24 24

2 already been removed prior?  3 A I'm not sure where you get the information that 4 you are just saying.  4 Q You had to do a neurolysis, you went if 5 Q Well, you saw him after the lumbar surgery, the 6 first lumbar surgery, correct?  7 A I don't think that I proved that his screws and 8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year 9 afterward.  9 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 Iumbar spurs in September of 2015?  13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 14 2015.  2 already been removed prior?  3 A Well, some of it still remained.  4 Q You had to do a neurolysis, you went if 5 probed around the nerve root where it exited, of 6 the right side?  7 A Yes.  8 Q And that was the foramen that you alm 9 up before, correct?  10 A Right, we were trying to make sure the 11 nothing additionally causing the symptoms. 12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a last spacer in, correct? 13 spacer in, correct? 14 A Yes.	correct, on
4 you are just saying.  5 Q Well, you saw him after the lumbar surgery, the  6 first lumbar surgery, correct?  7 A I don't think that I proved that his screws and  8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year  9 afterward.  10 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did  11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the  12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015?  A Yes.  8 Q And that was the foramen that you almost one of the right side?  7 A Yes.  8 Q And that was the foramen that you almost one of the right side?  9 up before, correct?  10 A Right, we were trying to make sure the nothing additionally causing the symptoms.  11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a late of the right side?  12 Q At that point, you went in you put a late of the right side?  13 Spacer in, correct?	correct, on
5 Q Well, you saw him after the lumbar surgery, the 6 first lumbar surgery, correct? 7 A I don't think that I proved that his screws and 8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year 9 afterward. 9 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015? 13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October  5 probed around the nerve root where it exited, of the right side? 7 A Yes. 8 Q And that was the foramen that you alm up before, correct? 10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms. 11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than 12 spacer in, correct?	correct, on
6 first lumbar surgery, correct?  7 A I don't think that I proved that his screws and 8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year 9 afterward.  10 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015?  13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October  6 the right side?  7 A Yes.  8 Q And that was the foramen that you alm up before, correct?  10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms.  11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later that the point is spacer in, correct?	
7 A Yes. 8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year 9 afterward. 9 In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015? 13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 17 A Yes. 8 Q And that was the foramen that you alm up before, correct? 10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that 11 nothing additionally causing the symptoms. 11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than 12 spacer in, correct?	eady opened
<ul> <li>8 spacers were out at that point. It was more than a year</li> <li>9 afterward.</li> <li>10 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did</li> <li>11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the</li> <li>12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015?</li> <li>13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October</li> <li>8 Q And that was the foramen that you alm up before, correct?</li> <li>10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms.</li> <li>12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than a year</li> <li>9 up before, correct?</li> <li>10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms.</li> <li>11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than a year</li> <li>9 up before, correct?</li> <li>10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms.</li> <li>11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than a year</li> <li>9 up before, correct?</li> <li>12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than a year</li> <li>9 up before, correct?</li> <li>10 A Right, we were trying to make sure than a year</li> <li>11 nothing additionally causing the symptoms.</li> <li>12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than a year</li> <li>13 spacer in, correct?</li> </ul>	eady opened
9 afterward. 10 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015? 13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 19 up before, correct? 10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms. 11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a later than 12 page 13.	eady opened
10 Q In any event, the first time you saw him did 11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the 12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015? 13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 10 A Right, we were trying to make sure that nothing additionally causing the symptoms. 11 Q At that point, you went in, you put a last spacer in, correct?	
<ul> <li>11 you not make a follow-up visit three months after the</li> <li>12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015?</li> <li>13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October</li> <li>11 nothing additionally causing the symptoms.</li> <li>12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a last spacer in, correct?</li> <li>13 spacer in, correct?</li> </ul>	
12 lumbar spurs in September of 2015? 13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 12 Q At that point, you went in, you put a lateral spacer in, correct?	at there was
13 A He was seen in August 13, 2015, and then October 13 spacer in, correct?	
	arger
14 2015.   14 A Yes.	
15 Q And at that point, at that point, there was a 15 Q It was larger how many I'm not	sure how
16 disruption or a failure of the hardware? 16 they are sized, how much larger was it, the one	e you
17 A Not that I know of. 17 placed in before?	
18 Q When did you first notice that? 18 A I don't think I quantified that.	
19 A When we attained the x-ray. 19 Q But you put another one in and then y	ou went in
20 Q When was that? 20 with larger screws on the larger screw on	either
21 A I believe it was the x-ray that we were reviewing 21 side of the spine, is there a bar, is there a space	er,
earlier that was in 2017, a little past one year.  22 what is that that the screws go through?	
23 Q And if the Plaintiff had other fall down 23 A They pass through the bone and throu	gh the
24 incidents in that time interval, he never related those 24 pedicle into the front of the vertebral body.	
25 to you, correct? 25 Q Do they pass through a plate or anything	<del> </del>
122	124
1 GERLING - CROSS 1 GERLING - REDIRECT	
2 A I don't know what you're referring to. I mean, 2 nature?	
<ul> <li>3 are we talking about hypothetical patients or our</li> <li>4 patient?</li> <li>3 A No.</li> <li>4 Q The screws just go into the vertebral between the control of the patient.</li> </ul>	ondine?
4 patient? 4 Q The screws just go into the vertebral b  5 THE COURT: I think the question is, did he 5 A That's the standard of care, yes, they	
6 ever tell you that he had any fall incidents?  6 the body into the bone and then we connect	
7 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. I guess he 7 with a rod.	. the screws
8 is implying that he did.  8 Q And you just happen to use larger screen	ews that
<ul><li>THE COURT: That's the question that he is</li><li>time?</li></ul>	ws that
10 asking. 10 A Well, when the screws are loosened, y	ou can't out
11 Q All we are trying to establish is whether or not 11 in the same size, they would just be loose, so y	•
†2 he related information to you? 12 them, you go higher.	
13 A Not that I know of. 13 MR. McGUINNESS: Doctor, I belie	ve that's all
14 Q You went back and when you actually when you 14 I have. Thank you.	
15 went back and did the second surgery on his low back, and 15 THE WITNESS: Thank you.	
16 that was I'm sorry, that was September 26, 2016, at 16 MR. NASTRO: Nothing further, you	ur Honor.
17 that point, you actually you removed the old 17 MR. BOTTARI: Two minutes, your	
18 hardware, correct? 18 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY	
19 A Yes. 19 MR, BOTTARI:	teen problems
	•
20 Q After removing the hardware, you also removed 20 Q Mr. McGuinness asked you about umpt	bject to
20 Q After removing the hardware, you also removed 20 Q Mr. McGuinness asked you about umpt 21 you also did additional facetectomy, correct? 21 in the spine	-
20 Q After removing the hardware, you also removed 21 you also did additional facetectomy, correct? 22 A In order to try and help the bone fuse, yes.  20 Q Mr. McGuinness asked you about umpt 21 in the spine 22 MR. McGUINNESS: I'm going to old 23 MR. McGUINNESS: I'm going to old	-

2	problems in Mr. Carter's neck or back prior to July of	2	risk factor for fusion surgery?
3	2012?	3	A Yes.
4	MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, unless he can	4	Q Why is that?
5	establish that he supplied him all the records	5	A They have a higher complication rate.
6	THE COURT: He can ask that.	6	Q And that's what is your knowledge, what's the
7	MR. McGUINNESS: All right, but it is	7	basis of that, is that in the literature?
8	misleading unless he has given him all the records.	8	A In the literature, we have shown, in fact, I have
9	THE COURT: We would rather not have any	9	been some of my studies have shown, patients who have
	•	10	diabetes have a higher risk of wound complication, such
10	speeches.	11	as the one he had in his neck and he has higher risk of
11	Q Anything that you have seen?		-
12	MR. McGUINNESS: Am I overruled, your Honor?	12	not healing from the surgery.
13	THE COURT: Yes.	13	Their healing potential is worse than others.
14	Q You can answer.	14	That doesn't mean we don't treat them and don't still do
15	A I'm sorry, what's the question?	15	the surgeries that we think are appropriate to try and
16	Q Have you seen anything about problems to	16	relieve them of nerve pain, to try and remove disc
17	Mr. Carter's neck or back where he was symptomatic with	17	herniations.
18	pain prior to July of 2012?	18	MR. BOTTARI: I have nothing further.
19	A I'm not aware of him ever having neck or back	19	THE COURT: Briefly.
20	problems before the accident.	20	RECROSS EXAMINATION BY
21	Q Now, you talked about the fact or you were just	21	MR. MCGUINNESS:
22	asked if someone fell, could that have anything to do	22	Q Other than the CT scans of July 12, 2012, do you
23	with screws being loosened, correct?	23	have any other records that belong to Mr. Carter?
24	A Yes.	24	A I'm sorry?
25	Q You said it might, you don't know?	25	Q Were you provided any other records for
	126		128
. 1	GERLING - REDIRECT	1	GERLING - RECROSS
2	A I mean, if somebody theoretically, you could	2	Mr. Carter other than the CT scans of July 12, 2012?
3	damage what we did, but I haven't seen evidence of that	3	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.
4	ever.	4	A I have reviewed pain management records. I have
· 5	<b>Q</b> If someone fell because of a comorbidity such as	5	reviewed physical therapy assessments and notes as well.
6	delication of the body decision and instinct in that also		
1	diabetes or lightheadedness from medication, is that also	6	<b>Q</b> And these are from the pain management, this is
7	a possibility?	6 7	<b>Q</b> And these are from the pain management, this is from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?
8			•
	a possibility?	7	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?
8	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody	7 8	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.
8	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling	7 8 9	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without
8 9 10	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to	7 8 9 10	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?
8 9 10 11	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on	7 8 9 10 11	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.
8 9 10 11 12	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related	7 8 9 10 11	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about
8 9 10 11 12 13	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?
8 9 10 11 12 13	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.  Q He is also on lots of medication?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?  A No, I did put that in there because that's what I
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.  Q He is also on lots of medication?  A Yes.  Q Could any of his comorbidity factors influence	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?  A No, I did put that in there because that's what I do when I carbon copy people. I send them a cover
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.  Q He is also on lots of medication?  A Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?  A No, I did put that in there because that's what I do when I carbon copy people. I send them a cover letter.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.  Q He is also on lots of medication? A Yes.  Q Could any of his comorbidity factors influence his ability to walk and/or fall, just yes or no?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?  A No, I did put that in there because that's what I do when I carbon copy people. I send them a cover letter.  Q That's the person who you where you would
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a possibility?  A It is more likely postoperatively that somebody who doesn't have a pattern of falling  MR. McGUINNESS: Your Honor, I'm going to object to him giving an opinion that's not based on this specific patient, the patient never related  THE COURT: I understand.  Q We are talking Mr. Carter here, Mr. Carter has a history of diabetes, he has a history of peripheral neuropathy, correct?  A Yes.  Q He is also on lots of medication?  A Yes.  Q Could any of his comorbidity factors influence his ability to walk and/or fall, just yes or no?  A Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from Dr. Reyfman and Dr. Goswami, Dr. Thomas, that group?  A From their office.  Q Now, there is nothing in your chart there without those records, correct?  A Right.  Q And there is nothing in your chart there about who referred Mr. Carter to you, is there?  A No, it does. I carbon copy the primary care doctor, Dr. Williams.  Q Well, you happen to know, you are inferring that, correct?  A No, I did put that in there because that's what I do when I carbon copy people. I send them a cover letter.  Q That's the person who you where you would customarily ask the patient, who is your primary care

	A As I said, that's my standard operating
3	procedure, so if he was referred by Dr. Reyfman, I would
. 4	have carbon copied him and sent him a cover letter.
5	Q And if Dr. Reyfman had sent them to you or sent
. 6	Mr. Carter to you and you asked him who his primary care
, 7	provider was because you needed medical clearance, you
, 8	would contact the primary care provider, would you not?
, 9	MR. BOTTARI: Objection.
10	A Maybe, but that has nothing to do with what I
11	just said about who referred the patient to me.
12	Q But in any event, other than did you ever see
13	his family doctor's records?
14	A No, I have not.
15	Q Did you ever see a videotape or photographs of
16	the property damage to the vehicle?
17	MR. BOTTARI: Objection, Beyond the scope.
18	THE COURT: It is beyond the scope. Let him
19	answer that last question.
20	A No.
21	Q Doctor, do you have a mental picture of what kind
22	of accident was involved here?
23	MR. BOTTARI: Objection,
24	THE COURT: That is beyond the scope. We
.25	have been through that.
*	130
1	PROCEEDINGS
1 -	AND ALCHIANTECC The Ne Construction
2	MR. McGUINNESS: That's fine, your Honor.
3	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.
3 4	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step
3 4 5	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.
3 4 5 6	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but
3 4 5 6 7	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.
3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will
3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 42	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 42	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 42 13	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow.  Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BOTTARI: Nothing further, Judge.  THE COURT: Thank you, doctor. You can step down.  MR. BOTTARI: You can take your records, but you can't take anything that's been marked.  THE COURT: We are done for the day. We will start again with a medical witness tomorrow in the morning.  MR. McGUINNESS: There is one in the morning and I have got one in the afternoon.  THE COURT: We will have a busy day tomorrow. Be here at 9:30 and enjoy your evening and don't discuss the case.  (Jury exits courtroom.)

. `	<b>.</b>		106:9, 113:18	59:13, 59:17, 60:10,	104:11, 104:15,
	\$	3	abnormal [1] - 17:22	60:11, 60:23, 61:9,	104:16, 104:19,
	\$400,000 er . 64:45	<b>3</b> [5] - 11:8, 12:6,	abnormalities [2] -	62:17, 63:3	104:21, 104:23,
	\$100,000 [1] - 61:15			adults [1] - 3:5	105:4, 118:21,
	\$8,000 <sub>[1]</sub> - 2:18	58:12, 63:11, 64:13	19:3, 98:9	affect [3] - 23:17,	125:14, 129:19
	\$80,000 [1] - 61:14	<b>3-4</b> [1] - 105:8	absolute [1] - 52;5		answered [1] - 89:18
		3-D [1] - 72:24	absolutely [1] - 44:23	37:20, 86:5	answers [1] - 85:5
	1 1	<b>30</b> [2] - 8:5	absorber[1] - 26:9	affected [1] - 95:12	antalgic [1] - 91:22
	<b>1</b> <sub>[1]</sub> - 52:8		absorption [1] - 26:10	affects [1] - 16:25 afternoon [3] - 1:17,	anterior [6] - 32:18,
		4	abstract [4] - 8:6, 8:8,		32:21, 37:7, 105:22,
	<b>10</b> [2] - 21:20, 22:16	Arm 07:40 440:49	8:9, 8:12	1:18, 130:12	106:3, 106:4
	<b>10/29/14</b> [1] - 66:23	4 [2] - 97:19, 110:18	abstracts [2] - 8:10,	afterwards [1] - 46:23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<b>11/13/14</b> [1] - 23:6	<b>4-5</b> [5] - 23:14, 31:8,	8:14	aged [1] - 19:11	anticipate [1] - 2:13
	<b>11215</b> [1] - 1:13	100:3, 105:8, 114:16	academic [5] - 3:25,	aggressive [2] -	anyway [3] - 14:15,
	<b>12</b> [6] - 47:12, 97:7,		5:15, 5:22, 6:4, 7:6	50:16, 50:25	110:6, 112:5
	112:15, 113:8,	5	academically [1] - 5:9	aggressively [1] -	apologize [1] - 21:21
	127:22, 128:2	F.C. 24.0 400:0	academy [1] - 7:15	116:25	appeared [1] - 112:21
	<b>12th</b> [1] - 104:9	<b>5-6</b> [6] - 31:8, 103:8,	Academy [3] - 6:5,	aging [2] - 101:21,	apple [1] - 33:25
•	<b>13</b> [2] - 47:12, 121:13	104:20, 105:8,	6:6, 6:8	101:22	applies [1] - 59:19
	<b>14</b> [1] - 43:21	105:20, 106:7	acceptance [1] - 8:19	ago [1] - 13:17	apply [1] - 52:15
	<b>15</b> [1] - <b>112</b> .16	<b>5/8/15</b> [1] - 112:12	accepted [1] - 8:13	agree [2] - 69:24,	approach [6] - 24:4,
	<b>19</b> [1] - 48:7	506 [1] - 1:13	access [1] - 106:6	82:12	34:7, 79:13, 97:12,
<u></u>		<b>52</b> [1] ~ 11:6	accident [22] - 11:7,	agreement [1] - 55:17	97:25, 105:22
	2		11:8, 20:14, 58:12,	ahead [2] - 33:19,	approached [1] -
		6	58:18, 59:23, 63:11,	112:17	113:15
	<b>2</b> [3] <b>-</b> 57:10, 57:14,	0	64:22, 65:4, 65:20,	air [1] - 115:3	appropriate [5] - 7:8,
	57:15	<b>6</b> [1] - 17:11	83:19, 87:3, 87:4,	airway [1] - 39:4	10:2, 85:25, 104:3,
	<b>2/23/15</b> [1] - 102:20	<b>6/8/15</b> [2] - 111:15,	88:9, 88:15, 99:8,	alignment [1] - 98:6	127:15
	<b>20</b> [1] - 8:5	112:8	100:11, 101:25,	alive [2] - 13:17, 13:18	April [2] - 8:15, 8:17
r	<b>2000</b> [1] - 2:23	<b>60</b> [1] - 43:3	102:10, 111:18,	allow [2] - 56:6, 61:13	architecture [1] -
	<b>2005</b> [2] - 3:10, 12:16		125:20, 129:22	allowed [2] - 52:21,	77:23
	<b>2006</b> [1] - 3:24	7	accomplished [1] -	53:2	area [24] - 9:14, 16:22,
	<b>2007</b> [1] - 12:16		38:2	almost [9] - 11:23,	27:10, 27:12, 30:6,
	2012 [15] - 11:8, 18:3,	<b>7</b> [2] - 17:11, 95:19	account [1] - 120:25	25:10, 26:5, 26:8,	30:7, 36:24, 38:13,
	20:7, 58:12, 62:12,	<b>7/12</b> [1] - 97:20	accumulate [1] - 39:3	29:7, 29:8, 36:12,	38:24, 41:10, 45:6,
	63:11, 64:13, 64:22,	<b>7/12/12</b> [2] - 112:11,	accumulation [5] -	40:3, 49:8	46:14, 49:7, 49:8,
	97:7, 113:8, 113:10,	112:21	38:24, 39:16,	alone [2] - 81:11,	60:2, 72:6, 79:3,
	125:3, 125:18,	<b>7/3/12</b> [1] - 87:3	109:10, 109:21,	81:13	79:4, 84:22, 90:2,
	127:22, 128:2	<b>70</b> [1] - 43:4	110:2	altering [1] - 67:11	93:19, 96:20, 99:17,
	<b>2014</b> <sub>[5]</sub> - 4:19, 10:20,	<b>75</b> [1] - 95:16	accurate [1] - 94:19	ambulance [1] - 4:25	109:10
	21:20, 22:16, 86:14		ACDF [1] - 32:19	America [2] - 3:18,	areas [5] - 41:18,
	<b>2015</b> [17] - 32:6, 37:10,	8	Achilles [1] - 17:22	6:12	93:17, 96:16, 96:17
	40:19, 41:11, 41:17,		acting [1] - 83:13	American [4] ~ 6:3,	arm [6] - 11:11, 14:23,
	43:21, 44:16, 53:13,	<b>8</b> <sub>[4]</sub> - 37:10, 44:16,	actively [1] - 90:12	6:5, 6:6, 9:17	17:13, 36:17, 63:19,
	53:14, 53:17, 97:14,	95:19, 111:25	activities [5] - 11:16,	amounts [2] - 57:25	70:14
	111:25, 112:21,	<b>80</b> [2] - <b>42</b> :22, 42:24	13:22, 42:6, 108:20,	anatomic [2] - 69:20,	arms [2] - 84:9, 86:23
	113:7, 121:12,		121:2	94:12	arrangements [1] -
	121:13, 121:14	· 9	actual [6] - 37:10,	anatomy [3] - 24:13,	2:16
	2016 [4] - 50:11, 51:4,		37:11, 37:13, 54:19,	- 70:19, 72:24	artery [3] - 84:18,
	53:18, 122:16	<b>9</b> [1] <b>-</b> 33:18	102:24, 122:25	anesthesia [1] - 86:10	85:5, 85:9
	<b>2017</b> [4] - 10:5, 48:7,	<b>90</b> [3] - 42:22, 42:24	addition [6] - 11:9,	anesthesiologist [3] -	arthritic [4] - 78:15,
	52:8, 121:22	<b>9:30</b> [1] - 130:14	42:9, 44:8, 62:16,	61:21, 86:2, 103:6	78:19, 113:23,
	<b>2020</b> [1] - 5:20		113:16, 114:19	anesthesiologists [1]	113:24
	2028 [1] - 10:6	Α	additional [7] - 51:24,	- 85:18	arthritis [2] - 3:20,
	<b>23</b> [1] - 32:6	1 4 45 41	53:17, 62:17,		3:22
	25 <sub>[1]</sub> - 32:0 25 <sub>[1]</sub> - 41:11	abate [1] - 42:11	122:21, 122:23,	<b>annulus</b> [2] - 75: <b>4,</b> 75:5	arthrosis [1] - 78:20
.*	<b>26</b> [2] - 50:10, 122:16	ability [1] - 126:21	122:21, 122:25, 122:25		article [1] - 8:11
	<b>29</b> [2] - 10:20, 86:14	able [12] - 18:19,	additionally [1] -	answer [23] - 18:6,	articles [2] - 6:17, 8:2
*	∠⊌ [∠] = 10.20, 00.14	19:17, 20:2, 34:7,	123:11	27:3, 28:22, 58:15,	articulation [1] - 72:20
		34:21, 42:4, 55:2,	address [1] - 1:11	65:8, 84:25, 91:11,	aspect [2] - 96:19,
		98:14, 98:15, 106:7,	adjacent [9] - 59:7,	91:13, 91:14, 91:15,	96:20
			aujaventijaj - 03.7,	103:20, 104:8,	33.23

aspects [2] - 12:24, 19:13 ass [1] - 96:19 assessment [1] -119:12 assessments [1] -128:5 assistant [1] - 61:20 assistants [1] - 7:17 associated [6] - 7:11, 17:13, 60:19, 65:9, 86:18, 103:24 association [1] - 5:22 Associations [2] -5:20, 5:21 assume [6] - 2:15, 64:12, 64:18, 64:21, 65:23, 88:20 assumes [1] - 66:3 assuming [1] - 70:16 asymptomatic [1] -58:18 attack [2] - 36:4, 124:23 attained [1] - 121:19 August [1] - 121:13 author[3] - 6:23, 8:2 automatic [1] - 61:6 Avenue [1] - 1:13 awaiting [1] - 56:16 awards [1] - 9:7 aware [2] - 120:5, 125:19

# В

background [1] - 2:20 backward [1] - 51:11 backwards [1] - 49:10 bacteria [1] - 39:9 bad [4] - 32:23, 46:6, 99:14, 104:2 balance [3] - 11:18, 46:19, 91:22 balloon [3] - 26:24, 27:7 ballpark [1] - 7:25 bar [7] - 28:12, 28:15, 53:8, 53:10, 120:19, 120:20, 123:21 base [1] - 24:16 based [8] - 23:15, 30:9, 30:12, 34:25, 45:9, 81:10, 81:24, 126:11 baseline [3] - 70:5, 70:11, 88:14 basic [1] - 6:21 basis [9] - 6:18, 9:4,

58:17, 62:25, 63:23,

127:7 **bathroom** [1] - 117:25 beach [1] - 71:5 beam [2] - 18:14, 18:15 bear [1] - 59:13 beared [1] - 59:14 bearing [1] - 86:4 beat [2] - 25:24, 118:5 became [4] - 4:13, 4:18, 10:4, 10:9 become [7] - 39:21, 51:18, 75:18, 76:8, 78:15, 78:19, 78:24 becomes [2] - 74:18, 75:18 bed [1] - 108:21 beforehand [1] -88:22 began [1] - 89:9 begin [2] - 67:24, 74:20 beginning [1] - 8:15 behalf [1] - 1:8 behind [2] - 45:18, 84:19 belief [1] - 77:22 belly [1] - 25:19 belong [1] - 127:23 below [7] - 24:17, 44:12, 60:6, 60:16, 71:11, 75:10 bend [3] - 24:19, 24:20, 90:3 benefit [1] - 74:11 best [2] - 56:18, 75:11 better [4] - 21:8. 25:23, 50:6, 58:23 between [21] - 1:25, 18:7, 19:18, 24:21, 34:25, 35:3, 37:6, 37:11, 47:3, 48:8, 49:20, 61:14, 72:5, 73:14, 75:8, 77:24, 77:25, 78:12, 84:17, 100:11, 107:22 beyond [7] - 27:15, 43:3, 107:6, 107:12, 129:17, 129:18, 129:24 biceps [2] - 17:5, 17:6 big [3] - 20:2, 29:5, 48:14 bigger [1] - 41:22 bilateral [6] - 86:18, 86:23, 98:24, 99:21, 100:15, 100:25 bilaterally [3] - 12:15, 16:17, 17:21

66:7, 66:8, 69:21,

billing [1] - 54:3 bit [5] - 12:8, 13:22, 39:11, 49:19, 80:25 blanket [1] - 18:21 bleeding [3] - 36:23, 38:14, 39:2 block [2] - 12:2, 88:12 blocks [1] - 42:4 blocky [1] - 70:22 blood [6] - 12:13, 19:19, 60:2, 84:12, 84:13, 89:6 blow [4] - 26:24, 32:16, 33:12, 40:15 blow-ups [3] - 32:16, 33:12, 40:15 blunted [3] - 16:18, 17:5, 17:16 Board [6] - 5:18, 9:10, 9:13, 9:17, 10:4, 10:6 board [2] - 9:17, 50:11 bodies [4] - 70:22, 73:5, 77:2, 124:4 body [32] - 6:10, 13:14, 13:15, 13:22, 13:24, 14:4, 16:22, 19:15, 19:19, 23:17, 25:4, 25:14, 27:14, 36:3, 38:15, 38:23, 47:17, 62:10, 63:10, 73:20, 75:9, 75:10, 83:13, 83:25, 93:4, 93:18, 94:5, 96:16, 106:4, 107:22, 123:24, 124:6 Bohlman [1] - 3:11 bone [69] - 3:21, 18:13, 19:2, 19:3, 20:15, 20:16, 32:24, 34:24, 36:2, 36:6, 36:8, 36:12, 36:14, 37:9, 45:14, 46:7, 46:16, 46:17, 46:22, 47:6, 47:7, 47:16, 47:20, 47:25, 48:18, 48:24, 48:25, 49:22, 49:24, 50:3, 50:4, 50:14, 50:17, 50:18, 50:21, 50:25, 51:10, 51:16, 52:7, 72:19, 76:25, 77:7, 77:8, 78:19, 78:22, 78:24, 79:2, 99:5, 99:22, 100:7, 104:5, 114:23, 114:25, 115:2, 115:4, 115:7, 115:8, 115:12, 115:14, 116:19,

117:14, 122:22,

18:10, 18:16, 18:17, 18:24, 20:12, 20:16, 20:23, 24:22, 24:23, 35:3, 47:2, 48:9, 48:16, 73:14 bony [5] - 79:8, 100:4, 107:16, 114:24 borrow [1] - 97:18 bothering [1] - 96:4 Bottari [3] - 1:4, 54:25, 56:23 BOTTARI [44] - 1:5, 1:16, 23:24, 28:8, 28:16, 33:10, 53:11, 55:8, 55:10, 55:13, 56:3, 56:8, 56:12, 56:14, 56:16, 56:19, 56:24, 66:10, 76:23, 80:13, 87:11, 91:2, 92:11, 92:22, 101:9, 101:17, 104:14, 106:25, 113:4, 118:12, 118:19, 119:5, 119:19, 120:12, 120:15, 124:17, 124:19, 127:18, 128:3, 129:9, 129:17, 129:23, 130:3, 130:6 bottom [6] - 24:11, 32:11, 33:6, 37:3, 71:12, 75:9 bracing [1] - 42:10 brain [3] - 25:3, 25:10, 25:22 branches [1] - 93:11 break [7] - 15:25, 16:2, 54:5, 54:12, 54:13, 54:14, 66:15 breathe [1] - 34:11 brief [1] - 75:2 briefly [6] - 2:19, 9:13, 38:9, 62:25, 127:19 bright [1] - 74:17 bring [6] - 3:15, 45:4, 54:23, 54:24, 56:15, 67:21 broad [5] - 23:15, 30:9, 30:12, 45:9, 106:19 broke [1] - 13:17 broken [4] - 3:4, 19:2, 20:12, 20:15 Brooklyn [4] - 1:13, 3:25, 4:6, 4:19 brought [4] - 32:6, 44:15, 92:16, 97:5

122:24, 122:25,

123:23, 124:6

bones [16] - 3:4,

bruising [1] - 68:23 brunt [1] - 59:14 buffer [1] - 77:17 building [1] - 20:21 bulge [7] - 75:24, 76:2, 76:5, 76:25, 98:25, 99:13, 99:15 **bulging** [1] - 100:5 bulk [1] - 70:20 **bump** [1] - 45:10 bumps [1] - 71:5 burr[1] - 114:15 business [3] - 1:10, 55:4, 55:6 busy [1] - 130:13 buttocks [3] - 30:6, 46:13, 86:22 BY [8] - 1:15, 28:16, 53:11, 56:24, 68:3, 120:21, 124:18, 127:20

# C

C-2-3 [1] - 98:18 C-3-4 [5] - 23:14, 31:8, 98:23, 103:2, 104:18 C-4-5 [3] - 60:13, 100:2, 100:5 C-5 [2] - 17:8, 35:3 C-5-6 [10] - 17:14, 23:15, 23:18, 33:5, 34:23, 34:24, 35:2, 60:12, 100:14, 104:2 C-6 [5] - 17:7, 17:9, 35:3, 95:12, 95:19 C-6-7 [1] - 60:13 C-7 m - 95:13 C-8 [1] - 95:17 cage [25] - 24:7, 24:8, 35:21, 35:24, 36:8, 37:6, 46:20, 46:22, 47:20, 48:8, 48:10, 48:11, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9, 63:6, 107:21, 108:11, 108:12, 116:7, 116:8, 116:10 caging [1] - 117:12 calcium [3] - 18:16, 19:6 calf [5] - 13:25, 30:7, 96:12, 96:20 California [1] - 2:21 campus [5] - 3:25, 4:15, 4:16, 4:17, 4:18 canal [12] - 25:3, 25:4, 30:14, 45:5, 45:6, 45:24, 98:24, 100:3, 100:15, 100:24,

102:4, 102:9 candidate [1] - 85:11 capable [1] - 83:20 captain [1] - 85:15 capture [1] - 30:16 car[4] - 11:7, 65:4, 87:2, 87:4 caramel [1] - 74:24 carbon [3] - 128:14, 128:19, 129:4 cardiologist [1] -103:6 cardiovascular [3] -85:19, 85:25, 86:5 care [12] - 3:2, 7:4, 7:5, 10:18, 69:22, 111:12, 124:5, 128:14, 128:22, 128:25, 129:6, 129:8 careful [2] - 108:25, 109:4 carefully [1] - 48:8 carotid [2] - 34:14 carpal [1] - 14:19 carried [2] - 107:7, 116:17 carrying [1] - 11:15 Carter [37] - 10:8, 10:16, 21:7, 29:18, 30:24, 31:11, 34:3, 37:11, 40:21, 44:18, 52:4, 53:20, 56:4, 57:11, 58:11, 59:2, 59:7, 62:9, 63.9, 64:7, 64:12, 65:3, 80:24, 86:12, 86:13, 87:19, 87:25, 94:20, 105:11, 110:17, 117:23, 126:14, 127:23, 128:2, 128:13, 129:6 carter's [1] - 126:23 Carter's [4] - 32:5, 37:21, 125:2, 125:17 cartilage [3] - 72:9, 117:16, 122:25 cartilaginous [1] -117:13 cartoon [1] - 45:18 Case [1] - 3:11 case [26] - 1:21, 11:3, 17:5, 19:25, 20:5, 30:13, 34:3, 35:22, 35:25, 37:23, 43:17, 45:8, 48:17, 54:14, 57:3, 60:12, 66:16, 70:9, 75:20, 77:3, 77:5, 77:12, 77:13, 77:21, 79:10, 130:15 cast [3] - 36:12, 36:16,

36:17 catastrophic (1) - 21:5 caused [2] - 11:18, 113;22 causes [2] - 3:20, 84:11 causily [1] - 58:12 causing [4] - 42:25, 62:18, 83:20, 123:11 caveat [1] - 94:11 cavity [1] - 33:2 Center [2] - 4:6, 32:9 center [5] - 3:13, 3:25, 4:6, 4:20, 33:24 centers [1] - 3:18 central [10] - 6:10, 23:14, 74:17, 98:24, 100:3, 100:15, 100:22, 100:24, 102:4, 102:9 certain [17] - 8:24, 16:22, 26:12, 57:6, 82:8, 82:9, 83:19, 83:20, 83:22, 93:10, 93:11, 93:16, 93:17, 93:18, 108:18 certainly [6] - 14:2, 39:22, 81:13, 88:5, 106:18, 120:9 certainty [8] - 58:8, 59:6, 62:9, 62:23, 63:9, 63:21, 65:2, 66:5 certification [2] - 9:13, 10:2 certified [3] ~ 9:10, 10:4, 10:6 Cervical [4] - 5:18, 6:2, 7:14, 7:22 cervical (23) - 11:20, 17:9, 17:10, 22:4, 23.7, 23:9, 24:12, 24:14, 31:5, 31:15, 32:18, 32:22, 57:12, 60:12, 62:16, 63:3, 70:21, 72:3, 72:15, 91:4, 91:5, 105:8, 108:23 cetera [2] - 40:13, 64:24 chair [1] - 40:12 challenges [1] - 11:5 chance [2] - 13:23, 80:18 change [9] - 22:21, 22:24, 43:22, 77:23, 78:14, 112:6, 112:18, 113:6, 118:7

changed [2] - 22:10,

44:10

changes [5] - 3:19, 29:13, 78:11, 99:10, 113:24 chapters [1] - 6:16 characteristic [5] -11:22, 29:10, 29:11, 29:12, 65:18 charge [5] - 52:18, 52:21, 52:25, 53:2, 53:6 chart [16] - 54:22, 66:13, 79:12, 87:13, 87:14, 87:16, 87:23, 88:6, 88:8, 88:25, 97:7, 97:21, 111:3, 111:10, 128:9, 128:12 charts [1] - 9:23 check [3] - 54:3, 70:14, 79:23 chief [4] - 4:3, 4:4, 4:8, 4:20 children [1] - 3:6 choice [2] - 35:24, 85:21 choking [1] - 100:19 choose [1] - 85:22 circulating [1] - 61:23 circumstances [1] -103:24 clam [1] - 71:21 clean [1] - 36:10 cleaned [1] - 34:4 cleaning [1] - 45:17 clear [5] - 37:18, 42:18, 54:25, 58:19, 63:24 clearance [2] - 85:16, 129:7 clearances [1] - 85:13 cleared [1] - 85:20 clearly [2] - 110:10, 110:12 Cleveland [1] - 3:10 client's [1] - 80:16 clinical [4] - 5:13, 12:19, 31:3, 44:2 clinically [7] - 21:22, 21:25, 22:3, 52:3, 101:3, 106:21, 106:23 clinician [2] - 16:11, clinicians [1] - 101:5 clipped [1] - 97:11 close [1] - 38:12 closure [1] - 108:15 clumsiness [2] -11:17, 94:24 **co**[1] - 8:2

co-author [1] - 8:2 coarse [1] - 110:15 coating [1] - 75:5 Codeine [1] - 12:7 Cole [1] - 111:22 Cole's [2] - 111:24, 112:3 collapse [2] - 36:7, 48:16 collapsed [2] - 48:14, 78:9 collapses [2] - 48:25, collateral [1] - 55:17 collection [1] - 109:7 combination [1] -48:18 coming [6] - 24:8, 55:6, 65:24, 105:23, 106:2, 106:3 comment [2] - 32:17, 124:23 comments [1] - 67:2 committee [1] - 6:8 common [4] - 33:21, 39:24, 41:2, 60:5 commonly [1] - 19:21 community [1] - 5:6 comorbidities [5] -11:4, 12:11, 64:6, 83:7, 119:3 comorbidity [2] -126:5, 126:20 compare [1] - 69:25 compensated [2] -2:13, 2:17 complained [2] - 41:5, 41:9 complaining [3] -94:20, 95:3, 97:2 complaint [2] - 68:17, 69:19 complaints [8] -10:22, 22:18, 40:23, 40.25, 41:18, 83:2, 88:11, 95:8 complete [1] - 95:21 completely [4] -15:22, 20:23, 68:13, 117:5 compliant [1] - 52:14 complication [5] -38:9, 39:24, 111:13, 127:5, 127:10 compressing [4] -28:25, 48:24, 62:21, 63:6 concepts [1] - 68:6 concern [1] - 39:7 condition [2] - 74:6,

85:9 conditions [3] - 74:2, 74:3, 79:8 conferring [1] - 103:5 confirm [2] - 50:12, 92.8 confuse [1] - 56:13 confusing [1] - 24:5 congestive [1] - 88:25 connect [2] - 73:5, 124:6 connected [1] - 73:9 connecting [1] - 47:22 consequential [1] -63:10 conservative [3] -22:22, 31:12, 58:24 considered [3] - 6:24, 25:12, 73:13 consistency [3] -74:24, 74:25, 75:14 consistent [1] - 58:21 contact [3] - 66:21, 107:19, 129:8 contemplated [1] -104:7 content [3] - 6:7, 74:13, 78:9 contention [1] - 79:11 context [1] - 111:6 continue [8] - 4:19, 21:16, 21:17, 27:5, 28:18, 31:11, 56:23, 76:13 continued [5] - 4:14, 41:13, 41:20, 41:24, 51:4 continues [1] - 4:24 contracting [1] -13:12 contralateral [2] -70:14, 116:16 contrast [1] - 68:16 control [7] - 16:11, 25:14, 25:15, 36:22, 89:7 controlled [1] - 25:20 controls [4] - 15:7, 17:6, 25:18 copied [1] - 129:4 copy [7] - 57:7, 57:13, 79:20, 92:5, 128:14, 128:19, 128:23 cord [11] - 3:18, 5:25, 17:22, 21:25, 25:2, 25:6, 25:8, 25:9, 61:22, 79:4, 79:5 core [1] - 33:25 corner [1] - 33:16 coronary [3] - 84:17,

85:5, 85:9 correct [157] - 9:10, 20:7, 21:9, 30:24, 32;2, 40:10, 42:19, 42:22, 44:2, 49:15, 49:16, 50:12, 51:25, 53:14, 53:18, 53:19, 61:19, 64:7, 64:10, 68:15, 68:21, 68:24, 68:25, 69:3, 69:4, 69:8, 69:11, 70:4, 70:6, 70:23, 71:10, 71:14, 71:16, 71:17, 72:3, 72:4, 72:6, 75:6, 75:7, 76:14, 77:9, 77:18, 78:6, 78:9, 78:20, 78:24, 79:6, 79:9, 80:2, 81:5, 81:6, 81:11, 83:2, 83:5, 83:8, 84:9, 84:20, 85:16, 86:12, 86:14, 86:19, 86:23, 86:24, 87:20, 88:6, 88:9, 88:10, 89:21, 91:19, 92:6, 92:21, 93:4, 94:25, 95:5, 95:13, 96:22, 97:9, 98:7, 98:10, 98:17, 98:21, 99:2, 99:8, 99:9, 100:5, 100:8, 100:9, 100:12, 100:13, 100:16, 100:17, 101:5, 101:16, 101:20, 102:10, 102:11, 102:13, 103:3, 103:9, 103:14, 103:19, 104:10, 105:13, 105:16, 105:20, 105:21, 105:24, 106:20, 107:2, 107:4, 107:8, 107:9, 107:17, 107:23, 108:7, 108:15, 110:7, 110:24, 111:5, 111:10, 111:18, 112:6, 113:9, 113:19, 113:20, 114:12, 114:20, 115:9, 115:10, 115:12, 115:13, 115:14, 115:18, 116:5, 116:15, 116:19, 116:21, 117:2, 118:11, 118:15, 119:4, 119:20, 120:6, 120:25, 121:2, 121:6, 121:25, 122:18,

123:9, 123:13, 125:23, 126:16, 128:10, 128:17, 128:24 correlated [1] - 58:20 cost [3] - 52:10, 52:12, 61:10 costs [1] - 61:16 counseling [1] -119:22 counted [1] - 8:4 country [1] - 5:17 couple [2] - 70:19, 102:15 course [13] - 6:14, 7:11, 7:15, 9:10, 24:9, 45:18, 48:20, 55:4, 62:15, 64:2, 83:22, 85:12, 85:17 COURT [69] - 1:3, 1:10, 1:14, 24:2, 27:4, 27:24, 28:5, 28:7, 28:14, 29:14, 29:21, 52:17, 52:24, 53:7, 53:25, 54:13, 54:17, 54:24, 55:9, 55:11, 55:14, 55:24, 56:6, 56:10, 56:13, 56:15, 56:18, 56:22, 58:14, 59:11, 59:19, 61:3, 61:13, 62:14, 63:14, 65:7, 66:14, 67:8, 67:12, 67:15, 67:18, 67:23, 79:15, 80:12, 91:15, 92:24, 98:2, 101:11, 104:15, 105:3, 107:5, 113:5, 118:21, 119:6, 120:13, 120:16, 122:5, 122:9, 124:24, 125:6, 125:9, 125:13, 126:13, 127:19, 129:18, 129:24, 130:4, 130:8, 130:13 court [2] - 1:23, 92:16 Court's [1] - 33:10 courtroom [6] - 1:2, 54:15, 56:21, 66:17, 67:22, 130:16 cover[3] - 95:13, 128:19, 129:4 covers [3] - 96:18, 96:19

cramp [1] - 13:25

cranial [1] - 82:14

created [1] - 6:13

create [1] - 7:4

122:21, 123:5,

creates [1] - 38:24 creating [1] - 6:10 CROSS [1] - 68:2 cross [4] - 56:19, 67:8, 67:16, 67:18 CT 1441 - 17:25, 18:3, 18:8, 18:11, 18:14, 18:20, 19:13, 19:15, 20:6, 20:10, 20:25, 22:25, 23:4, 23:10, 30:23, 31:3, 39:15, 43:20, 44:6, 44:14, 49:21, 50:6, 60:14, 63:5, 69:2, 74:19, 78:3, 78:5, 97:5, 97:20, 98:12, 100:11, 101:24, 102:9, 104:9, 111:21, 112:25, 113:8, 127:22, 128:2 cubital [1] - 14:20 cues [1] - 90:7 curves [1] - 72:19 cushioning [1] - 26:16 customarily [1] -128:22 customary [4] - 52:18, 53:3, 54:18, 90:21 cut [4] - 34:5, 34:6, 35:5, 45:19

D

daily [2] - 11:15, 42:5 damage [5] - 20:4, 27:11, 64:3, 126:3, 129:16 damaged [7] - 15:7, 19:12, 20:5, 26:23, 27:7, 44:20, 45:2 damaging [1] - 29:7 dark [1] - 74:18 data [1] - 7:3 date [4] - 23:2, 23:4, 48:6, 66:23 days [5] - 43:12, 99:7, 100:10, 101:25, 102:10 dealing [2] - 70:15, 75:14 deals [1] - 55:4 debridement [2] -19:25, 20:5 December [2] - 21:20, 22:16 decide [2] - 67:18, 117:10 decided [1] - 35:4 decompressed [1] -37:7

116:25 decreed [1] - 17:2 deem [3] - 18:8, 22:18 deemed [2] - 7:7, 8:24 deep [3] - 33:23, 45:23, 72:22 **Defendant**[1] - 2:2 Defendant's [3] -79:17, 79:25, 94:2 defibrillator [2] - 21:8, 89:3 deficits [2] - 63:18, 64:4 define [2] - 68:5, 76:19 defined [3] - 76:22, 110:10, 110:12 definitely [2] - 40:6, 83:17 definition [1] - 13:9 deformity [3] - 3:21, 5:25, 68:22 degenerate [1] - 76:13 degenerated [1] -77:18 degenerative [14] -3:14, 3:19, 3:22, 4:10, 4:22, 74:2, 74:6, 74:8, 76:4, 77:10, 77:15, 79:8, 81:2, 101:19 degree [8] - 58:7, 59:6, 62:8, 62:22, 63:8, 63:21, 64:25, 66:4 degrees [4] - 42:22, 42:23, 42:25, 43:4 delayed [2] - 16:24, 49:19 delineate [1] - 95:24 demonstrate [1] -44:22 demonstrated [5] -63:2, 64:3, 65:15, 65:21, 65:25 demonstrative [2] -23:25, 33:13 denied [1] - 67:15 density [1] - 18:17 dentist [2] - 32:25, 34:20 department [1] - 54:4 dermatomes [3] -41:25, 93:21, 94:4 describe [4] - 15:14, 44:25, 74:24, 90:19 described [4] - 74:23,

decompression [1] -

decorticated [1] -

107:7

81:25, 103:15, 118:22 describing [1] - 76:3 desiccate [2] - 74:13, 74:21 designed [1] - 112:25 despite [2] - 22:21, 60:5 destruction [1] - 84:7 detail [2] - 18:23, 33:12 detect [1] - 16:12 determination [3] -31:2, 31:10, 31:22 determine [5] - 33:3, 43:13, 50:7, 106:8, 116:22 determined [4] - 33:5, 34:23, 114:17 **determining** [1] - 6:25 detrimental [1] - 39:3 develop [1] - 60:6 diabetes [13] - 12:13, 40:8, 64:9, 84:4, 84:17, 85:6, 89:5, 89:7, 97:4, 126:6, 126:15, 126:24, 127:10 diabetic [5] - 64:19, 65:5, 65:10, 96:6, 96:13 diagnose [3] - 13:2, 14:11, 81:24 diagnosed [5] - 22:4, 50:2, 50:20, 50:21, 58:22 diagnosing [1] - 11:5 diagnosis [7] - 13:2, 32:14, 32:15, 50:22, 69:17, 69:20, 81:10 diagnostician [1] -90:9 diagram [2] - 93:3, 94:7 die [1] - 84:14 Diego [1] - 2:22 diet[1] - 110:16 differed [1] - 57:19 difference 141 - 1:25. 18:7, 19:17, 77:24 different [23] - 3:5, 3:16, 5:11, 5:24, 6:15, 8:14, 8:23, 12:24, 19:13, 19:14, 24:13, 24:14, 25:19, 26:2, 35:5, 40:8, 65:12, 79:24, 80:4, 83:21, 83:23, 94:17, 103:24 difficult [4] - 11:3,

39:22, 72:24, 110:16 difficulties [1] - 42:5 difficulty [5] - 11:15, 11:25, 13:5, 88:12, 96:3 diffuse [2] - 65:13, 117:15 digit [1] - 95:25 **DIRECT** [1] - 1:15 direct [3] - 6:22, 16:5, 74:5 directly [5] - 9:2, 29:2, 34:18, 55:6, 106:17 Directors 111 - 5:18 disagree [2] - 82:16, 115:20 disc [90] - 17:14, 19:6, 23:13, 23:14, 23:15, 27:6, 27:10, 27:20, 28:23, 28:24, 28:25, 29:4, 31:5, 31:16, 32:23, 33:5, 34:25, 35:2, 35:4, 35:9, 35:12, 35:13, 35:17, 37:6, 37:13, 44:15, 44:19, 45:2, 45:4, 45:6, 45:7, 45:9, 45:11, 45:14, 45:23, 45:25, 46:6, 46:20, 47:19, 49:7, 59:3, 60:15, 60:16, 65:21, 72:18, 72:19, 74:6, 74:8, 75:4, 75:9, 75:18, 76:4, 76:5, 76:7, 76:13, 76:20, 76:25, 77:11, 77:15, 77:16, 77:18, 77:25, 78:5, 78:8, 78:11, 81:2, 98:19, 98:23, 98:25, 99:13, 99:15, 99:17, 100:2, 100:4, 101:19, 102:3, 102:8, 106:14, 107:6, 107:12, 108:5, 113:10, 113:16, 113:17, 115:7, 127:16 discectomy [3] -32:18, 32:23, 102:25 discerning [1] - 96:3 disclosed [1] - 67:7 discomfort [3] -23:19, 41:20, 65:9 discovery [1] - 66:19 discs [17] - 19:5. 19:20, 25:25, 26:5, 26:7, 37:17, 43:18, 60:7, 60:18, 74:12, 74:20, 74:22, 75:16, 76:14, 76:24, 77:16

discuss [4] - 31:13, 54:14, 66:15, 130:15 discussed [12] -12:21, 31:14, 31:19, 40:9, 41:21, 43:23, 52:8, 103:4, 103:15, 103:22, 105:13, 105:17 Discussion [3] -28:15, 53:10, 120:20 disease [15] - 3:14, 60:10, 63:3, 74:6, 74:9, 76:4, 77:11, 77:15, 81:2, 84:4, 84:16, 84:18, 85:5, 85:9, 101:19 dislocated [2] - 20:16, 20:23 dislocations [1] -102:7 dislodged [1] - 51:19 disregard [1] - 124:24 disrupted [1] - 120:24 disruption [3] - 120:9, 120:10, 121:16 dissection [2] - 72:25, 115:25 distinguish [1] - 19:17 distribution [5] - 29:9, 65:14, 65:22, 94:16, 96:24 distributions [2] -65:18, 92:21 doctor [54] - 7:18, 9:11, 10:18, 12:19, 13:7, 18:7, 21:21, 23:12, 27:25, 28:17, 33:11, 33:17, 33:19, 37:19, 40:19, 48:6, 51:17, 56:25, 57:13, 58:17, 63:20, 66:10, 67:21, 68:4, 79:12, 79:24, 80.7, 82:24, 85:8, 89:24, 91:10, 91:12, 91:15, 92:3, 92:8, 92:12, 97:20, 99:20, 99:25, 102:18, 103:16, 103:21, 104:12, 104:17, 104:23, 105:4, 106:24, 112:24, 119:23, 120:3, 124:13, 128:15, 129:21, 130:4 doctor's [2] - 66:13, 129:13 doctors [1] - 64:5 document [7] - 66:21, 67:5, 79:18, 79:20,

79:21, 88:23, 95:9 documents [1] - 97:12 done [11] - 20:13. 39:15, 49:21, 51:7, 51:13, 52:10, 80:5, 101:24, 111:21, 111:25, 130:8 donut [1] - 75:17 dorsal [1] - 29:23 double [1] - 79:23 down [28] - 11:14, 17:13, 24:11, 25:4, 29:16, 29:17, 29:22, 30:6, 32:16, 33:11, 42:20, 44:12, 45:19, 64:14, 78:22, 84:12, 86:17, 86:18, 86:21, 86:22, 91:25, 92:15, 100:19, 117:24, 121:23, 130:5 Downstate [1] - 3:25 Dr[17] - 1:6, 1:17, 10:18, 53:12, 56:4, 66:21, 93:24, 97:19, 111:22, 111:24, 112:3, 128:7, 128:15, 129:3, 129:5 drawings [1] - 93:24 drill [1] - 35:7 due [2] - 11:25, 91:5 duly [1] - 1:8 during [11] - 4:12, 17:24, 22:24, 23:3, 41:16, 50:22, 52:8, 60:8, 106:11, 106:12, 121:2

# E

66:21, 66:22 early [2] - 20:13, 53:13 enzymes [2] - 29:3, easel [1] - 33:15 29:6 easy [1] - 54:6 ER [2] - 5:2, 5:5 eat [4] - 108:25, 109:4, esophagus [3] -110:6, 110:8 eating [5] - 29:7, 109:15, 109:17, 21:23 110:15, 111:4 edge [1] - 77:2 102:5, 102:12 edges [1] - 72:18 establish [4] - 55:2, edited [2] - 80:7, 80:8 education [3] - 6:4, establishes [1] -6:10, 6:11 52:22 educational [3] - 2:20, estimate [1] - 53:23 6:7, 6:15 et [2] - 40:13, 64:23 Edward [2] - 10:8, evaluate [2] - 19:21, 11:2 82:10 effect [3] - 73:18, 86:9, 94:7 91:21 effectively [1] - 55:5 effort [2] - 16:13

evening [1] - 130:14

event [9] - 104:4, eight [2] - 3:7, 64:23 105:19, 113:14, either [8] - 15:7, 16:23, 54:19, 55:16, 114:2, 118:14, 120:14, 120:22, 60:2, 76:24, 117:7, 121:10, 129:12 123:20 eventually [1] - 48:22 ejected [2] - 61:4, 63:6 evidence [14] - 6:25, elected [1] - 46:6 10:14, 10:15, 14:18, electronically [1] -54.23 14:22, 14:24, 22:6, 32:11, 98:23, 100:2, emanated [1] - 87:2 100:14, 102:3, emergency [1] - 61:6 102:8, 126:3 employee [1] - 4:8 exacerbate [1] employees [1] - 55:3 109:19 encounter [2] - 82:3, exact [1] - 82:17 88:2 exactly [4] - 30:11, encourage [1] - 110:8 94:12, 96:3, 106:17 encroach [2] - 78:22, exam [16] - 12:16, 79:3 12:18, 12:20, 12:23, encroaching [1] -14:25, 21:12, 22:17, 115:17 69:16, 81:18, 82:4, end [4] - 35:7, 47:9, 82:5, 85:19, 89:23, 88:9, 90:10 102:5, 102:12, ended [2] - 87:5, 87:6 102:14 endings [1] - 94:10 examination [10] ends [3] - 25:3, 25:5, 17:24, 22:6, 22:11, 72:19 22:24, 42:13, 67:19, energy [1] - 20:20 81:15, 81:16, 82:10, English [1] - 23:16 89:10 enjoy [1] - 130:14 **EXAMINATION** [4] enters [3] - 1:2, 56:21, 1:15, 68:2, 124:18, 67:22 127:20 entire [5] - 73:10, examinations [1] -95:18, 96:12, 64:4 114;16, 117:11 examine [4] - 12:25, entirely [3] - 68:18, 67:9, 67:12, 67:16 108:8, 108:9 examined [1] - 22:23 entirety [1] - 67:14 example [9] - 13:16, entitled [3] - 52:23, 19:7, 19:18, 23:18, 25:20, 26:11, 68:22, 94:20, 96:17 excised [1] - 114:14 excuse [2] - 35:23, 53:7 34:12, 39:5, 39:23 exercise [1] - 42:9 especially [2] - 19:5, Exhibit [5] - 33:18, 79:17, 79:25, 94:3, essentially [3] - 43:16, 97:19 Exhibits [1] - 47:12 existence [1] - 68:13 55:6, 122:11, 125:5 existing [1] - 115:4 exists [1] - 68:19 exit [2] - 25:11, 71:19 exited [1] - 123:5 exiting [3] - 25:6, 49:4, 49:9 exits [4] - 54:15; 61:5, evaluated [2] - 39:14, 66:17, 130:16 expect [12] - 20:15, evaluation [1] - 91:23 20:22, 20:23, 49:6,

51:14, 60:17, 83:18, 84:2, 95:19, 96:10, 96:13 expectations [1] -120:4 expected [3] - 60:20, 65:17, 70:7 expensive [1] - 61:24 experience [1] - 82:8 experienced [1] -90:25 experiencing [1] -65:3 expert [5] - 8:24, 9:21, 84:21, 84:23, 85:4 expertise [1] - 9:15 explain [6] - 23:22, 33:12, 75:11, 94:4, 118:5 explained [1] - 93:3 explains [1] - 120:9 explanation [2] -119:4, 120:10 expose [1] - 45:20 exposed [2] - 38:18, 50:16 exposure [2] - 45:19, 50:16 extend [2] - 30:18, 47:22 extending [5] - 11:13, 47:16, 86:22, 91:25, 92:14 extends [3] - 25:4, 30:13, 45:11 extensor[1] - 15:4 extent [5] - 11:4. 20:17, 54:18, 75:17, 85:8 extremely [1] - 20:20 extremities [6] -11:13, 14:17, 14:19, 15:2, 16:15, 63:19 extremity [8] - 11:10, 11:12, 11:18, 16:18, 16:19, 17:15, 65:23, 86:17 eye [1] - 34:18 eyes [1] - 35:12

## F

facet [23] - 45:23, 46:2, 72:2, 72:12, 72:13, 107:25, 113:18, 113:23, 114:2, 114:10, 114:14, 114:16, 114:23, 114:25, 115:14, 115:17,

116:15, 116:17, 116:20, 116:25, 117:4, 117:11, 122:23 facetectomy [1] -122:21 facility [2] - 61:23, 112:3 fact [23] - 12:14, 21:13, 21:19, 22:9, 22:12, 22:21, 31:24, 39:8, 41:14, 44:23, 48:13, 50:20, 50:21, 51:18, 59:2, 59:25, 61:18, 63:2, 85:23, 118:7, 118:10, 125:21, 127.8 factor[1] - 127:2 factors [3] - 103:11, 103:25, 126:20 faculty [1] - 4:13 fail [1] - 48:22 failure [4] - 12:13, 89:2, 89:3, 121:16 fair [11] - 5:3, 68:14, 68:19, 69:22, 70:11, 82:10, 93:8, 93:14, 95:22, 115:5, 116:12 fairly [2] - 33:21, 84:4 fairness [1] - 96:2 fake [1] - 13:8 fall [10] - 118:6, 118:15, 118:23, 119:7, 119:12, 119:13, 120:2, 121:23, 122:6, 126:21 fallen [1] - 117:24 falling [3] - 118:17, 120:8, 126:9 familiar [4] - 68:8, 74:5, 109:9, 112:6 family [1] - 129:13 far [1] - 93:4 fashion [2] - 36:10, 107:20 faster [2] - 25:24, 91:16 fault [2] - 54:19, 55:15 February [2] - 32:6, 52:8 Federation [2] - 5:20, 5:21 fees [1] - 53:4 feet [3] - 64:15, 84:8, 84:9 fell [5] - 20:20, 118:10, 120:7, 125:22, 126:5 fellows [1] - 9:3

fellowship [2] - 3:9,

felt [4] - 46:3, 96:24, 103:6, 104:2 few [4] - 40:12, 54:4, 66:13, 66:14 fibers [1] - 75:5 fibrosis [1] - 75:5 field [5] - 3:6, 9:8, 9:15, 19:23, 84:25 fields [1] - 21:23 fifteen [1] - 6:21 Fifth [1] - 1:13 fifties [1] - 94:18 fill [2] - 31:17, 32:25 fill-in [1] - 31:17 filling [1] - 33:2 films [4] - 112:8, 112:9, 112:14, 112:15 final [1] - 85:15 findings [7] - 14:15, 43:13, 66:24, 67:2, 68:24, 69:12, 102:4 fine [5] - 41:17, 82:24, 110:15, 117:19, 130:2 finger [8] - 46:24, 94:21, 95:11, 95:12, 95:14, 95:15, 96:3 fingers [3] - 17:25, 94.21, 96.7 finish [4] - 3:8, 91:11, 91:13 finished [4] - 4:3, 28:11, 30:20, 47:14 finishing [1] - 3:24 fire [2] - 15:22, 29:8 first [32] - 3:24, 8:10, 9:25, 10:19, 11:6, 12:20, 26:25, 40:9, 49:20, 55:22, 57:17, 66:20, 80:9, 80:24, 81:4, 86:13, 88:2, 88:24, 95:24, 96:18, 98:18, 102:17, 103:24, 110:17, 111:14, 112:25, 117:23, 120:9, 120:23, 121.6, 121:10, 121:18 fit [1] - 108:10 fits [1] - 65:22 five [14] - 2:11, 2:24, 13:16, 15:14, 15:16, 15:19, 15:20, 15:23, 16:2, 40:2, 54:13, 66:15, 110:5 five-minute [2] -54:13, 66:15

fixing [1] - 3:4

flatten [1] - 75:16 flattened [1] - 17:20 flavor [1] - 75:14 flex [1] - 90:5 flexibility [1] - 36:2 flexors [1] - 15:4 flop [1] - 35:19 flow [1] - 60:2 fluid [15] - 19:19, 38:24, 38:25, 39:9, 39:11, 39:13, 39:16, 39:23, 74:13, 75:15, 109:7, 109:10, 109:11, 109:22, 110:22 fluids [1] - 36:23 focal [1] - 14:10 focus [6] - 41:13, 41:19, 82:18, 83:9, 111:14, 115:24 focused [5] - 3:19, 41:11, 65:14, 82:19, 106:19 focuses [1] - 3:2 follow [4] - 41:11, 66:22, 82:15, 121:11 follow-up [3] - 41:11, 66:22, 121:11 following [1] - 22:22 follows [1] - 1:9 food [2] - 109:16, 110:15 foods [4] - 109:18, 110:7, 110:8, 111:4 foot [6] - 17:18, 25:17, 29:23, 29:25, 30:8, 96:12 foramen [9] - 61:5, 71:11, 71:13, 71:15, 71:18, 78:23, 114:24, 115:18, foraminal [17] - 71:11, 79:4, 98:25, 99:4, 99:21, 100:3, 100:16, 100:18, 100:19, 100:23, 101:2, 101:12, 102:3, 102:9, 113:19, 113:22, 115:2 foraminotomy [2] -114:20, 115:8 force [5] - 16:4, 50:18, 52:7, 83:14, 87:7 forces [3] - 83:12, 83:20, 83:25 forever [2] - 36:5, 38:7 form [7] - 52:15,

flapping [1] - 46:17

69:20, 71:13, 73:18, 77:2, 78:19, 93:11 forms [2] - 72:20, 73:10 forth [1] - 105:3 forward [1] - 62:3 four[13] - 2:11, 2:22, 3:15, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 5:23, 6:19, 7:13, 15:19, 16:2, 39:25, 96:18 fractures [5] - 18:10, 20:12, 20:22, 21:2, 102:7 framework [1] - 73:20 fresh [1] - 19:5 front [17] - 25:25, 26:21, 29:23, 32:21, 33:23, 33:25, 34:5, 36:11, 37:3, 37:14, 46:21, 46:25, 47:23, 57:7, 70:22, 106:3, 123:24 full [1] - 15:17 fullness [1] - 39:12 fully [1] - 114:14 function [10] - 16:22, 27:17, 62:11, 63:16, 70:6, 93:7, 93:8, 93:10, 95:14 functional [2] - 63:17, 73:13 functioning [1] - 17:3 functions [2] - 93:6, 93:18 fuse [5] - 114:18, 116:19, 116:22, 117:18, 122:22 fusing [1] - 117:8 fusion [10] - 32:18, 32:24, 60:12, 63:3, 86:6, 103:2, 108:23, 117:10, 118:17, 127:2 future [4] - 52:3, 59:8, 62:4, 65:4

## G

gait [2] - 91:21, 91:22 game [1] - 5:3 gear [1] - 7:4 gel [2] - 26:6, 74:24 general [4] - 13:3, 43:10, 77:21, 81:3 generally [5] - 69:3, 81:19, 81:20, 93:13, 95:11 generated [1] - 80:17 generic [2] - 75:19,

75:22 Gerling [5] - 1:6, 1:12, 1:17, 53:12, 56:4 **GERLING** [1] - 1:12 gestalt [2] - 81:19, 81:25 given [5] - 51:17, 55:14, 103:11, 103:23, 125.8 glasses [1] - 34:19 glove [2] - 65:13, 95:4 goal [4] - 45:5, 45:13, 45:15, 49:23 God [1] - 24:24 goniometer [2] -57:12, 57:17 Goswami [1] - 128:7 Goswami's [1] - 66:21 grade [1] - 15:18 grades [2] - 15:12, 15:19 graduate [1] - 9:16 graduated [1] - 2:23 graduates [1] - 9:19 graft [4] - 46:22, 47:20, 50:17, 50:25 grafted [1] - 107:21 grafting [2] - 47:7, 117:15 grand [2] - 8:20, 9:2 grant [3] - 7:18, 7:20, 7:23 gravity [2] - 15:25, 16:3 great [5] - 19:4, 19:9, 26:11, 26:13, 85:5 grip [1] - 16:16 group [5] - 4:24, 6:20, 9:7, 97:16, 128:7 groups [2] - 90:20, 91:8 grow [1] - 32:25 growth [1] - 76:11 guess [6] - 2:11, 8:5, 11:12, 73:21, 83:24, 122:7

## Н

half [9] - 2:18, 116:2, 116:3 hallucis [1] - 15:4 halves [2] - 71:21, 117:17 hand [7] - 11:11, 86:17, 92:2, 92:15, 95:18, 95:21, 96:8 hands [8] - 11:17, 12:25, 16:5, 16:17, 84:8, 84:9, 94:25, headaches [2] -11:20, 86:19 heading [2] - 80:3, 80:21 headings [1] - 80:19 heal (20) - 13:23, 36:8, 36:16, 36:18, 36:19, 36:20, 37:23, 37:24, 48:19, 48:20, 49:24, 50:8, 50:14, 50:19, 51:3, 51:16, 52:7 healed [7] - 38:2, 50:3, 50:5, 50:21, 51:15, 60:14 healing [4] - 49:22, 49:25, 127:12, 127:13 Health [1] - 7:21 hear [1] - 68:7 heard [2] - 3:3, 74:23 hearing [2] - 55:17, 55:21 hearsay [4] - 55:22, 55:23, 55:24 heart [7] - 12:12, 25:20, 25:23, 85:9, 88:25, 89:2 heavy [2] - 108:24, 119:25 heel [5] - 17:22, 17:23, 26:6, 26:14 height [3] - 75:18, 77:24, 77:25 heights [1] - 78:5 held [3] - 28:15, 53:10, 120:20 helicopters [1] - 3:15 help [15] - 13:2, 13:21, 23:22, 26:19, 36:20, 44:21, 50:8, 50:13, 60:2, 85:6, 94:4, 111:6, 116:19, 119:21, 122:22 helps [1] - 41:7 hemilaminectomy [2] - 114:5, 115:11 Henry [1] - 3:11 herniate [2] - 76:14, 76:25 herniated [5] - 45:5, 59:2, 60:13, 60:16, 78:10

101:7

happy [1] - 59:21

hard [2] - 26:12, 44:25

hardware [3] - 121:16,

21:24, 36:14, 82:19,

122:18, 122:20

head [5] - 11:22,

119:14

23:15, 27:8, 27:9, 27:12, 27:15, 28:23, 28:24, 28:25, 30:9, 30:13, 31:5, 35:9, 35:12, 35:13, 44:15, 45:9, 45:10, 49:7, 65:22, 76:20, 98:23, 100:2, 100:14, 102:3, 102:8, 106:15, 106:16, 113:12 herniations [9] -17:14, 23:13, 23:14, 27:20, 29:4, 58:22, 112:20, 113:7, 127:17 high [4] - 12:13, 20:20, 89:5, 103:7 higher [5] - 65:16, 124:12, 127:5, 127:10, 127:11 highest [1] - 6:24 Hill [1] - 111;25 hip [1] - 15:3 hire [1] - 119:21 history [13] - 10:22, 22:11, 67:3, 81:4, 81:7, 81:10, 81:13, 82:3, 82:25, 89:9, 101:10, 126:15 hit [2] - 17:23, 119:14 hold [3] - 13:20, 76:7, 95:10 holds [2] - 36:6, 36:11 hole [2] - 30:15, 45:11 home [1] - 42:8 honestly [2] - 84:21, 96:23 Honor [20] - 1:5, 27:22, 28:12, 53:5, 54:20, 55:13, 59:16, 61:11, 66:12, 67:10, 67:13, 79:14, 97:25, 120:18, 124:16, 124:17, 125:4, 125:12, 126:10, 130:2 hope [1] - 51:2 hospital [5] - 4:24, 39:14, 61:16, 61:23, 85:24 hospitals [1] - 10:15 Hostin's [1] - 97:19 huge [1] - 49:7 hundred [6] - 13:16, 39:25, 40:2, 77:19, 110:5 hurt [4] - 27:12, 27:14, 27:17, 27:19

herniation [29] - 19:6,

hypertension [1] -126:24 hypertrophy [2] -76:10, 76:11 hypothetical [1] -122:3

- 1

idea [3] - 33:2, 87:6, 87:9 identification [3] -24:2, 33:18, 47:12 identified [1] - 44:20 identify [1] - 14:12 illnesses [1] - 40:7 image [2] - 18:23, 37:3 imagine [4] - 26:14, 27:13, 27:16, 48:22 imaging [1] - 39:15 immediately [3] -21:5, 48:3, 61:7 immune [2] - 36:4, 47:5 impact [3] - 23:18, 85:10, 87:7 implant (3) - 20:4. 31:17, 37:11 implanting [1] - 37:19 implants [3] - 37:18, 61:24, 63:4 implications [1] - 49:3 implies [1] - 82:16 implying [1] - 122:8 important [5] - 31:23, 81:7, 81:9, 83:9 improve [1] - 42:11 inappropriate [2] -86:3, 109:17 incidents [2] - 121:24, 122:6 incision [1] - 116:5 include [2] - 61:16, 87:15 included [1] - 12:12 including [4] - 6:16, 16:16, 39:15, 40:8 indeed [1] - 49:4 independent [1] -68:14 index [2] - 94:21, 95:12 indicate [2] - 43:9, 105:7 indicated [3] - 43:11, 64:14, 104:9 indication [2] - 52:5, 78:8 inert [2] - 36:3, 47:4

infected [3] - 39:8,

39:20, 39:21 infection [2] - 39:8, 41:15 inferring [1] - 128:16 inflame [1] - 79:5 inflamed [1] - 27:18 inflammation [1] -110:4 inflammatory [2] -84:18, 84:19 influence [1] - 126:20 information [3] - 67:6, 121:3, 122:12 infusion [1] - 116:16 initial [6] - 21:11, 49:13, 60:8, 67:5, 82:3, 105:16 injections [2] - 12:9, 62:7 injured [2] - 11:7, 31:20 injuries [9] - 4:22, 11:9, 18:10, 20:20, 22:5, 58:19, 62:2, 83:23, 84:2 injury [18] - 2:5, 3:18, 6:2, 11:16, 14:8, 20:18, 27:14, 30:3, 58:20, 60:7, 62:11, 65:24, 70:16, 83:11, 83:14, 83:20, 83:21, 84:11 inner[1] - 47:17 inquire [1] - 1:14 inside [4] - 45:5, 45:23, 48:23, 74:23 insidious [1] - 84:4 insight 121 - 84:2, 84:3 insole [1] - 26:6 inspect [2] - 36:24, 38:13 instability [2] - 14:13, 113:20 instance [1] - 55:22 instead [3] - 18:21, 26:5, 74:17 Institute [1] - 7:21 institutions [1] - 8:23 instruct [1] - 110:6 instructional [3] -6:14, 7:10, 7:15 instructions [3] -108:18, 108:22, 119:11 instrumentation [1] -117:22 insult [2] - 22:13, 60:8 intact [2] - 106:9 intended [1] - 104:6 intentionally [2] -

13:13, 14:5 interbody [4] - 51:11, 61:4, 63:6, 107:21 interim 111 - 49:20 intermittent [1] - 60:9 internal [3] - 29:3, 36:13, 89:3 interpret [1] - 99:18 interrupt [1] - 80:12 interval [4] - 112:6, 112:18, 113:6, 121:24 intervertebral [1] -74:12 investigate [1] - 14:21 invited [1] - 8:22 involuntary [2] - 13:9, 14:3 involved [15] - 5:9, 5:15, 6:6, 6:12, 6:14, 7:9, 8:9, 8:18, 8:21, 8:25, 62:6, 87:9, 87:20, 91:8, 129:22 involvement [1] -96:22 irritate [4] - 30:17, 109:20, 109:21, 115:5 irritated [6] - 14:23, 27:18, 27:25, 30:3, 78:24, 109:12 irritation [1] - 28:19 issue [5] - 28:13, 77:11, 80:22, 110:25, 111:2 issues [6] - 35:15,

#### J

Jello [2] - 26:7, 75:3

36:23, 40:8, 41:3,

itself [6] - 19:3, 23:19,

28:20, 34:17, 58:20,

41:10, 48:18

69:15

jelly [2] - 75:17 jerk [1] - 26:12 job [2] - 3:24, 4:5 joint [21] - 15:24, 26:21, 27:11, 38:3, 45:23, 46:2, 107:24, 114:2, 114:10, 114:14, 114:16, 114:23, 114:25, 115:14, 116:15, 116:17, 116:20, 116:25, 117:4, 122:23 joints [31] - 3:3, 24:21, 25:25, 26:2, 26:18,

26:20, 45:21, 72:2, 72:3, 72:5, 72:8, 72:11, 72:12, 72:16, 73:16, 78:12, 78:14, 107:8, 107:12, 107:13, 107:16, 107:17, 107:25, 108:2, 108:4, 108:7, 113:18, 113:23, 115:17 jolted [1] - 26:22 journal [1] - 6:17 journals [2] - 6:24, 7:24 Judge [1] - 130:3 jugular [1] - 34:14 July [12] - 11:8, 58:12, 62:12, 63:11, 64:13, 64:22, 97:6, 113:8, 125:2, 125:18, 127:22, 128:2 jumps [2] - 17:19, 25:17 June [1] - 44:16 junior [1] - 5:7 Jury [6] - 1:2, 54:15, 56:21, 66:17, 67:22, 130:16 jury [9] - 33:12, 54:24, 56:13, 68:6, 73:3, 74:11, 94:3, 95:10, 109:17

## K

keep [11] - 13:18, 26:19, 55:5, 55:25, 71:23, 73:22, 74:21, 97:24, 111:13, 116:5 kid [1] - 38:16 kind [17] - 24:23, 26:19, 32:20, 55:21, 68:5, 69:14, 70:18, 75:13, 83:19, 83:20, 84:2, 93:23, 95:4, 97:24, 111:13, 129:21 kindly [1] - 68:4 knee [4] - 12:14, 17:18, 26:3, 38:16 knife [1] - 35:5 knowledge [3] -54:21, 85:3, 127:6 known [2] - 91:3, 118:4 knows [2] - 24:19, 52:22

## L

L-1 [2] - 102:2, 102:5

L-2 [2] - 96:21, 102:2

L-4 [5] - 17:19, 29:14,

L-4-5 [11] - 28:19,

96:17, 96:21, 101:25

29:15, 43:18, 44:14,

L-1-2 [2] - 101:25,

102:2

L-3 [1] - 96:21

46:9, 53:16, 113:18, 114:2, 114:14, 116:15, 116:17 L-5 171 - 15:11, 29:14. 29:23, 41:25, 44:11, 96:19, 102:5 L-5-1 [1] - 28:20 L5-S1 [4] - 30:2, 43:18, 44:13, 53:17 labs [2] - 39:19, 41:15 lamina (2) - 113:19, 114:8 laminae [1] - 71:7 laminectomy [2] -114:19, 115:11 large [6] - 3:6, 5:6, 39:16, 70:2, 73:8, 73:9 larger [9] - 4:15, 50:25, 115:4, 123:12, 123:15, 123:16, 123:20, 124:8 last [5] - 1:21, 47:13, 63:23, 66:7, 129:19 laterally [1] - 107:7 lawsuits [1] - 2:6 lawyer [1] - 80:16 lay [7] - 12:25, 71:23, 73:9, 73:22, 74:21, 94:7, 101:7 leading [2] - 52:2, 104:25 leak [2] - 29:6, 38:20 leakage [1] - 39:13 leaking [2] - 29:3, 39:6 least [2] - 13:21, 32:4 leave [1] - 106:9 leaves [1] - 108:17 lecturer [1] - 8:22 lectures [5] - 6:14, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15, 8:25 left [12] - 15:5, 15:12, 16:16, 37:3, 105:25, 106:2, 116:14, 116:15, 116:18, 116:25, 117:7 leg [20] - 11:25, 14:23,

29:16, 29:17, 29:20, literally [6] - 9:21, 29:22, 30:6, 42:13, 19:14, 20:17, 20:21, 42:15, 42:17, 42:18, 35:5, 35:6 42:20, 42:24, 43:3, literature [3] - 118:23, 43:7, 44:4, 44:13, 127:7, 127:8 88:13, 96:15, 96:19 live [5] - 38:6, 39:9, legs [10] - 11:15, 15:2, 39:22, 119:17, 120:6 24:9, 30:10, 41:25, lock [1] - 47:2 64:15, 84:8, 84:9, longitudinal [1] -86:22, 86:23 106:8 Lenox [1] - 111:25 longus [1] - 15:4 less [1] - 75:18 look [23] - 10:13, letter [3] - 128:20, 10:24, 14:11, 21:4, 128:23, 129:4 37:4, 41:22, 47:8, level [40] - 4:5, 4:9, 48:7, 48:10, 57:23, 6:24, 7:16, 17:14, 73:23, 74:16, 78:4, 23:13, 23:18, 28:20, 82:8, 82:20, 83:11, 30:4, 31:7, 31:18, 83:14, 90:7, 92:9, 33:3, 34:24, 37:22, 98:13, 104:2, 37:25, 43:15, 46:8, 104:17, 111:23 46:9, 53:17, 59:7, looked [6] - 14:17, 59:17, 59:22, 60:6, 33:22, 37:5, 47:15, 60:25, 61:9, 70:5, 112:14, 112:15 72:20, 94:15, 98:18, looking [11] - 18:25, 100:4, 100:5, 103:7, 19:4, 19:9, 31:21, 103:8, 104:2, 104:3, 37:3, 45:17, 49:19, 105:20, 106:7, 49:21, 51:6, 82:25 113:23 looks [5] - 18:12, 37:2, levels [21] - 31:8, 31:9, 47:2, 80:6, 80:9 31:19, 32:4, 33:3, loop [1] - 34:19 58:2, 59:13, 59:23, loose [6] - 58:11, 62:17, 64:19, 64:22, 60:25, 63:4, 118:8, 65:16, 65:18, 75:20, 118:11, 124:11 102:4, 103:2, loosened [2] - 124:10, 103:13, 103:18, 125:23 104:6, 104:18, lose [1] - 74:13 105:15 loss [2] - 62:17, 84:13 life [1] - 73:3 lost [7] - 44:12, 62:15, lift [4] - 42:15, 42:20, 62:19, 63:16, 70:4, 108:24, 119:25 70:10, 78:9 ligament [1] - 106:8 love [3] - 39:9, 85:6, ligamentous [1] -119:21 76:10 low [7] - 13:3, 43:21, ligaments [5] - 73:4, 44:2, 62:19, 86:21, 73:15, 73:17, 76:7 114:7, 122:15 light [2] - 5:2, 74:17 lower [13] - 15:2, lightheadedness [1] -16:19, 17:15, 30:5, 126:6 43:24, 44:12, 45:3, likely [4] - 19:12, 46:12, 46:14, 60:24, 36:15, 39:21, 126:8 63:4, 63:18 limitation [2] - 62:10, luckily [1] - 39:20 63:10 lumbar [16] - 22:4, limitations [3] - 119:3, 23:7, 24:16, 25:5, 119:18, 120:5 71:25, 90:17, limited [2] - 108:20, 101:24, 102:2. 108:21 102:6, 102:12, limits [1] - 102:14 111:14, 111:15, liquid [2] - 38:18, 111:20, 121:5, 75:15 121:6, 121:12 liquids [1] - 19:18 Lumbar [2] - 7:12,

8:14 Lutheran [4] - 4:6, 4:17, 32:9, 32:10 lying [1] - 42:20 Lyrica [2] - 64:13, 64:16

## М

magnet [5] - 19:15, 19:16, 20:2, 20:3, 20:5 magnetic [1] - 19:23 magnets [1] - 19:17 magnified [1] - 34:19 main [1] - 20:11 maintained [1] - 78:6 major [3] - 4:25, 5:22, 7:11 management [5] -22:23, 58:24, 62:7, 128:4, 128:6 manifest [2] - 23:19, 28.20 manifesting [1] -60:19 March [5] - 40:19, 41:10, 41:11, 53:14, 110:18 mark [1] - 23:24 marked [5] - 10:14, 10:15, 79:16, 94:2, 130:7 markers [2] - 37:12, 48:11 matching [1] - 92:20 material [2] - 47:7 59:3 materials [1] - 6:15 matter[1] - 110:12 MCGUINNESS [2] -68:3, 127:21 mcGUINNESS [2] -120:21, 124:13 McGuinness [42] -18:5, 27:2, 27:22, 28:3, 28:12, 29:19, 52:2, 52:13, 52:20, 53:5, 53:9, 53:24, 54:20, 55:20, 56:2, 58:13, 59:9, 59:16, 61;2, 61;11, 62;13, 63:12, 65:6, 66:2, 66:12, 66:19, 67:10, 67:13, 67:17, 67:25, 79:13, 97:24, 120:16, 120:18, 124:20, 124:22, 125:4, 125:7, 125:12, 126:10,

130:2, 130:11 mean [39] - 2:19, 8:13, 13:25, 16:2, 16:4, 16:20, 23:16, 40:6, 52:3, 62:5, 63:25, 70:4, 73:12, 81:9, 82:13, 83:18, 84:7, 85:23, 94:18, 95:10, 96:2, 96:4, 96:23, 98:11, 105:14, 109:14, 109:15, 114:22, 116:8, 118:5, 118:6, 118:7, 118:9, 118:22, 119:11, 122:2, 126:2, 127:14, 128:23 meaning [2] - 76:11, 100:19 means [18] - 7:6, 11:20, 15:17, 15:18, 15:20, 15:21, 15:24, 17:2, 17:6, 22:7, 32:20, 32:21, 32:22, 32:23, 32:24, 50:3, 98:9, 114:5 measure [1] - 12:24 mechanism [3] -83:11, 83:25, 85:5 medical [16] - 2:21, 5:10, 12:12, 48:18, 58:8, 59:6, 62:9, 62:22, 63:9, 63:21, 65:2, 66:4, 67:2, 126:23, 129:7, 130:9 Medical [2] - 4:6, 32:9 medication [5] -118:24, 119:8, 126:6, 126:18, 126:24 medications [3] -21:17, 62:2, 62:6 medicine [4] - 2:25, 3:23, 7:2, 12:8 meeting [3] - 7:13, 8:12, 8:13 meetings [1] - 6:18 member[2] - 4:13, 63:11 members [1] - 6:7 mental [3] - 82:20, 82:23, 129:21 mention [6] - 88:8, 88:25, 89:2, 89:5, 89:6, 106:18 mentioned [7] - 7:24, 64:6, 71:25, 73:25, 88:6, 93:6, 94:24

met [1] - 1:19

metal [5] - 19:24, 20:4,

36:11, 37:15, 47:4 methodology [2] -81:17, 82:9 Michael [2] - 1:6, 1:12 mid [4] - 7:16, 89:11, 90:16, 91:19 middle [5] - 24:25, 25:5, 26:7, 30:14, 95:14 midline [1] - 30:14 might [10] - 26:2, 36:17, 36:18, 36:23, 60.3, 84:2, 86:9, 119:17, 125:25 mild [8] - 98:25, 99:10, 99:12, 99:13, 99:15, 99:16, 99:24 mind [1] - 102:18 mineral [1] - 18:17 mineralization [2] -19:5, 37:16 minerals [1] - 19:8 minute [2] - 54:13, 66:15 minutes [5] - 40:12, 54:4, 66:13, 66:14, 124:17 misleading [1] - 125:8 mobility [2] - 24:19, 26:3 model [10] - 23:21, 28:9, 28:10, 28:11, 28:22, 30:20, 45:3, 46:10, 47:13, 75:12 moment [1] - 21:6 Monday [2] - 9:5, 84:24 monitoring [1] - 61:21 month [3] - 8:16, 111:17, 112:5 months [3] - 12:4, 120:22, 121:11 morning [2] - 130:10, 130:11 most [9] - 14:12, 31:23, 33:6, 60:13, 81:13, 96:2, 118:23, 119:7 motion [28] - 13:4, 14:4, 26:15, 37:21, 37:22, 37:25, 38:3, 38:6, 48:21, 48:22, 57:11, 57:18, 58:3, 62:16, 62:17, 63:17, 67:20, 69:24, 69:25, 70:7, 70:15, 89:12, 89:20, 90:2, 91:5, 91:18, 91:24, 92:13 motor[2] - 93:7, 93:10 move [14] - 15:24,

56:18, 67:14, 89:24, 89:25, 90:3, 90:12, 101:11, 107:5, 120:13, 120:17 moves [1] - 62:20 moving [6] - 13:5, 14:5, 36:14, 81:21, 111:13 MR [89] - 1:5, 1:16, 18:5, 23:24, 27:2, 27:22, 28:3, 28:8, 28:12, 28:16, 29:19, 33:10, 52:2, 52:13, 52:20, 53:5, 53:9, 53:11, 53:24, 54:20, 55:8, 55:10, 55:13, 55:20, 56:2, 56:3, 56:8, 56:12, 56:14, 56:16, 56:19, 56:24, 58:13, 59:9, 59:16, 61:2, 61:11, 62:13, 63:12, 65:6, 66:2, 66:10, 66:12, 66:19, 67:10, 67:13, 67:17, 67:25, 68:3, 76:23, 79:13, 80:13, 87:11, 91:2, 92:11, 92:22, 97:24, 101:9, 101:17, 104:14, 106:25, 113:4, 118:12, 118:19, 119:5, 119:19, 120:12, 120:15, 120:18, 120:21, 124:13, 124:16, 124:17, 124:19, 124:22, 125:4, 125:7, 125:12, 126:10, 127:18, 127:21, 128:3, 129:9, 129:17, 129:23, 130:2, 130:3, 130:6, 130:11 MRI [10] - 18:8, 19:14, 19:16, 21:9, 21:16, 43:12, 69:2, 74:15, 74:16 MRIs [2] - 9:22, 19:21 multi [1] - 23:13 multi-level [1] - 23:13 multiple [1] - 65:15 muscle [12] - 13:12, 13:13, 14:2, 15:7, 15:21, 15:22, 16:16, 29:13, 90:20, 91:7, 93:14, 101:15 muscles [14] - 13:19, 15:3, 15:4, 24:6, 25:15, 34:13, 44:11,

47:24, 55:10, 55:11,

45:20, 73:8, 73:15, 73:17, 93:12, 96:16 musculoskeletal [3] - 3:2, 66:25, 91:23

#### N

nail [1] - 25:16 name [2] - 1:10, 32:13 narcotic [2] - 12:7, 42:8 narrative [2] - 57:2, 57:6 narrow [1] - 106:19 narrower [1] ~ 75:18 narrowing [11] -98:25, 99:21, 100:3, 100:16, 100:18, 100:20, 101:2, 101:12, 101:13, 102:3, 102:9 narrows [1] - 78:11 NASTRO [1] - 124:16 National [1] - 7:21 natural [3] - 38:15, 101:21, 101:22 nature [4] - 55:17, 64:9, 81:21, 124:2 necessarily [3] - 70:3, 96:23, 128:24 necessary [1] - 90:23 neck [58] - 11:9, 11:21, 11:23, 12:4, 13:5, 13:6, 14:6, 14:16, 17:9, 17:13, 18:2, 21:24, 23:14, 24:12, 24:15, 24:20, 32:5, 32:22, 33:4, 33:22, 33:24, 34:5, 37:21, 39:12, 39:17, 40:9, 40:22, 41:3, 41:14, 41:20, 46:21, 52:11, 53:2, 53:12, 53:14, 58:8, 58:19, 58:25, 59:4, 60:15, 60:21, 61:10, 63:17, 65:21, 65:25, 86:16, 91:19, 97:5, 102:17, 105:23, 107:6, 110:22, 125:2, 125:17, 125:19, 127:11 need [8] - 33:15, 56:8, 59:7, 59:17, 61:25, 82:18, 95:18, 117:12 needed [4] - 33:3, 39:17, 103:12, 129:7 needles [1] - 64:14 needs [3] - 21:5, 51:24, 58:11

nerve [70] - 15:6, 15:10, 15:11, 16:21, 16:22, 16:24, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:13, 17:23, 19:7, 22:7, 22:13, 24:25, 25:6, 25:10, 25:11, 25:24, 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:25, 28:19, 29:2, 29:6, 29:7, 29:8, 29:9, 30:4, 30:5, 30:16, 30:17, 30:18, 31:15, 35:10, 42:16, 43:2, 43:4, 43:11, 43:15, 44:13, 45:8, 45:12, 45:14, 49.3, 49:4, 49:8, 51:12, 61:5, 62:21, 63:6, 64:3, 71:18, 71:22, 78:23, 92:21, 93:10, 93:14, 94:10, 95:13, 95:19, 95:20, 96:14, 96:21, 115:5, 123:5, 127:16 nerves [20] - 3:4, 3:21, 14:18, 14:21, 14:22, 19:8, 19:20, 22:13, 25:14, 43:2, 45:7, 46:2, 60:17, 79:5, 82:14, 84:8, 93:16, 94:8, 96:15 nervous [2] - 25:12, 93:4 **Netter's** [1] - 93:24 neural [1] - 78:23 neurologic [4] - 14:25, 44:8, 63:18, 64:4 neurolysis [1] - 123:4 neuropathy [6] -64:19, 65:5, 65:10, 65:17, 96:11, 126:16 never [6] - 38:3, 76:16, 81:12, 118:14, 121:24, 126:12 new [2] - 43:20, 50:17 New [1] - 1:13 next [2] - 36:21, 54:4 nice [1] - 36:10 nicely [1] - 36:9 night[1] - 1:21 NIH [2] - 7:20, 7:21 nine [5] - 64:23, 99:7, 100:10, 101:25, 102:10 no-fault [2] - 54:19, 55:15 nobody [4] - 14:3, 70:12, 118:6, 118:9 non [1] - 118:18 non-union [1] -

118:18 nonconcordant [4] -91:25, 92:14, 92:18, 93:2 normal [12] - 15:17, 42:22, 57:19, 57:25, 58:2, 60:9, 98:6, 98:10, 98:11, 98:21, 102:5, 102:12 normally [14] - 2:18, 10:23, 14:9, 16:23, 24:5, 24:6, 24:7, 29:15, 42:24, 59:14, 59:24, 88:17, 88:18, 119:13 North [3] - 3:18, 6:3, 6:11 notation [1] - 91:7 note [15] - 16:14, 17:17, 57:21, 79:25, 87:22, 90:15, 91:4, 91:21, 94:22, 94:23, 96:25, 97:2, 112:17, 113:24, 116:24 noted [8] - 39:13, 63:5, 100:5, 101:18, 106:14, 113:20, 117:21 notes [4] - 10:13, 10:14, 10:24, 128:5 nothing [9] - 66:11, 115:5, 123:11, 124:16, 127:18, 128:9, 128:12, 129:10, 130:3 notice [2] - 24:18, 121:18 noting [1] - 111:9 nucleus [4] - 26:8, 74:22, 74:25 numb [2] - 95:18, 96:4 Number [1] - 12:6 number [2] - 35:2, 70:2 numbered [1] - 34:25 numbness [16] -11:11, 11:13, 17:24, 22:11, 29:11, 41:21, 42:2, 63:19, 65:11, 69:6, 86:22, 95:3, 95:21, 96:12, 96:20, 96:25 nurse [1] - 7:17 nurses [1] - 61:23 nursing (1) - 5:10 NYU [6] - 4:13, 4:15,

4:18, 4:19, 5:9, 6:20

0

obesity [2] - 12:13, 64:9 object [4] - 52:13, 52:15, 124:22, 126:11 objecting [1] - 54:21 Objection [1] - 61:11 objection [31] - 29:19, 52:2, 53:24, 58:13, 59:9, 61:2, 62:13, 63:12, 65:6, 66:2, 76:23, 80:13, 87:11, 91:2, 92:11, 92:22, 101:9, 101:17, 104:14, 106:25, 113:4, 118:12, 118:19, 119:5, 119:19, 120:12, 120:15, 128:3, 129:9, 129:17, 129:23 objective [10] - 68:8, 68:11, 68:24, 69:3, 69:12, 69:14, 69:15, 69:18, 89:16, 89:22 objectives [1] - 38:2 observation [1] -65:16 obvious [3] - 32:20, . 39:11, 46:16 obviously [1] - 55:16 occipital [1] - 11:20 occur [1] - 99:7 occurred [2] - 11:8, 20:14 occurring (1) - 11:23 October [4] - 10:20, 48:7, 86:14, 121:13 offer (1) - 61:7 offered [1] - 4:5 office [9] - 2:8, 5:4, 5:12, 34:20, 39:10, 56:25, 83:15, 111:24, 128:8 often [2] - 9:4, 110:5 old [1] - 122:17 omitting [1] - 67:6 once [15] - 25:10, 33:4, 34:2, 34:3, 34:16, 34:23, 35:14, 35:20, 36:21, 46:16, 74:20, 106:6, 113:17, 116:8, 116:10 one [65] - 3:7, 3:9, 3:11, 3:17, 4:5, 4:9, 5:25, 6:2, 6:7, 12:2, 12:15, 23:23, 26:25,

43:12, 49:6, 53:8, 55.3, 55:18, 56:25, 63:23, 65:20, 70:13, 70:15, 71:9, 71:12, 73:5, 77:24, 78:4, 78:23, 80:4, 80:5, 80:6, 80:9, 80:11, 80:14, 94:14, 95:25, 97:11, 98:6, 110:5, 118:13, 119:11, 121:22, 123:16, 123:19, 127:11, 130:11, 130:12 ones [3] - 6:9, 29:5, 85:18 ongoing [2] - 37:24, 63:19 onset [1] - 83:2 oOo [1] - 130:18 op [6] - 32:14, 40:13, 50.22, 51.5, 119.22 open [1] - 115:3 opened [1] - 123:8 opening [1] - 106:6 operate [2] - 34:8, 43:14 operated [2] - 2:6. 60:15 operating [9] - 5:12, 9:5, 32:7, 44:16, 50:2, 61:18, 102:16, 105:20, 129:2 operations [1] - 53:21 operative [2] - 102:17, 106:10 opinion [15] - 51:24, 58:7, 58:17, 59:5, 62:2, 62:8, 63:8, 64:25, 66:8, 76:18, 76:21, 77:14, 85:2, 90:24, 126:11 opposed [2] - 18:10, 65:4 ordain [1] - 85:18 ordaining [1] - 5:24 order [11] - 7:3, 13:14, 17:4, 21:13, 34:7, 34:21, 45:25, 50:6, 95:18, 117:14, 122:22 ordered (3) - 31:4. 43:20, 51:5 organ [1] - 63:10 original [6] - 3:17, 70:11, 80:7, 103:12, 103:18

30:10, 30:16, 30:17,

31:22, 33:5, 33:15,

34:12, 35:23, 39:25,

40:2, 42:4, 42:19,

originally [3] - 57:10, 104:6, 104:7 orthopedic [2] - 9:8, 21:23 Orthopedic [1] - 9:18 orthopedics [2] -2:23, 2:25 Orthopedics [3] - 6:5, 6:6, 6:8 orthopedist [1] -70:13 osteophytes [4] -77:8, 77:9, 77:16, 77:17 osteotomy [2] -116:15, 116:17 outcome [1] - 86:7 outer [5] - 27:6, 38:21, 75:5, 96:18 outline [3] - 18:13, 82:20, 82:23 outlines [1] - 19:11 outside [1] - 84:25 overall [1] - 126:23 overgrowth [1] -76:11 overruled [12] - 27:4, 29:21, 58:14, 59:11, 61:3, 62:14, 63:14, 65:7, 92:24, 101:17, 119:6, 125:12 overview [2] - 81:20, 82:13 own [3] - 59:22, 64:4, 68:13

#### Ρ

package [1] - 97:12 page [3] - 57:10, 57:14, 57:15 paid m - 53:20 pain [54] - 11:10, 11:14, 11:21, 11:25, 12:2, 23:19, 27:21, 28:2, 28:21, 29:5, 29:8, 29:12, 29:15, 41:4, 41:9, 41:21, 41:24, 42:5, 42:8, 42:17, 42:25, 46:3, 48:5, 50:5, 51:5, 51:21, 62:6, 62:18, 64:19, 64:22, 65:2, 65.21, 65.22, 69.9, 69:13, 86:16, 86:21, 86:25, 88:13, 89:12, 89:21, 90:6, 90:8, 91:5, 118:25, 119:8, 119:9, 125:18, 127:16, 128:4, 128:6

painful [3] - 48:23, 91:24, 92:13 pains [1] - 11:10 palpable [1] - 13:24 palpate [1] - 90:6 panel [1] - 9:21 papers [2] - 8:19, 97:16 parallel [1] - 4:16 paralyzed [1] - 15:23 paresthesia [1] - 42:2 part [22] - 25:10, 25:12, 26:25, 32:20, 32:22, 37:7, 59:12, 59:14, 66:19, 70:22, 76:4, 82:5, 82:10, 90:21, 95:14, 99:17, 107:15, 117:13, 117:19, 119:10, 119:11, 122:25 particles [1] - 3:21 particular [4] - 7:2, 9:14, 61:12, 70:8 particularly [3] - 6:22, 19:11, 66:25 partner [1] - 5:7 parts [9] - 5:16, 23:17, 24:13, 32:11, 54:22, 59:13, 82:2, 114:25 pass [3] - 34:10, 123:23, 123:25 passed [2] - 10:3 passenger [1] - 87:3 passes [2] - 49:5, 71:22 passing (1) - 78:23 passively [2] - 90:13, 90:14 past[4] - 7:20, 40:18, 62:3, 121:22 patella [1] - 17:17 patient [32] - 2:6, 10:9, 16:10, 28:21, 34:2, 67:5, 68:14, 68:19, 69:5, 69:9, 69:11, 70:3, 80:18, 81:4, 81:16, 81:18, 81:19, 82:3, 82:8, 86:5, 89:25, 90:3, 101:8, 108:17, 108:22, 110:3, 120:5, 122:4, 126:12, 128:22, 129:11 patient's [3] - 69:22, 70:5, 70:9 patients [15] - 2:4, 3:15, 4:9, 4:10, 4:25, 5:4, 9:23, 74:2, 85:6, 90:8, 96:2, 110:6, 119:22, 122:3, 127:9

pattern [7] - 30:3, 65:12, 94:17, 95:4, 96:12, 96:14, 126:9 patterns [1] - 83:21 pay [1] - 56:4 pedicle [1] - 123:24 PEEK [2] - 35:22, 37:19 peer [5] - 6:17, 6:23, 7:6, 7:24, 7:25 pelvis [2] - 24:11, 46:13 people [26] - 3:3, 3:20, 3:21, 14:7, 14:19, 15:23, 17:18, 19:24, 20:19, 29:10, 40:2, 41:2, 60:6, 61:19, 65:10, 65:11, 78:17, 78:21, 94:11, 96:5, 118:5, 118:23, 119:7, 128:19 per [1] - 6:21 percent [2] - 77:19, 95:16 Percocet [1] - 42:7 perfect (1) - 21:7 perfectly [1] - 36:12 perform [1] - 44:17 performed [8] - 16:5, 16:6, 18:4, 39:19, 42:19, 53:12, 53:16, 114:5 performing [1] - 69:14 perhaps [1] - 70:14 period [3] - 4:12, 40:25, 108:21 perioperative [1] -40:24 peripheral [6] - 25:12, 84:8, 84:11, 84:16, 96:10, 126:15 perispinal [1] - 98:9 permanent [3] - 38:4, 38:5, 63:10 permission [1] - 33:10 person [9] - 23;20, 33:22, 55:3, 83:4, 85:10, 93:13, 128:21, 128:24 person's [2] - 12:24, 71:5 personal [3] - 2:5, 54:21, 124:23 perspective [1] -43:25 phenomenon [1] -60:5 phone [1] - 57:8 photographs [1] -

129:15

physical [20] - 12:4, 12:16, 12:18, 12:20, 12:23, 21:12, 21:16, 61:25, 69:12, 69:16, 81:15, 82:4, 82:5, 83:12, 89:10, 89:23, 90:10, 119:3, 120:25, 128:5 physician [2] - 7:17, 81:16 picture [6] - 18:21, 31:3, 41:23, 46:6, 126:24, 129:21 pile [1] - 32:12 pill (11 - 42:8 pinch [1] - 3:21 pinched [10] - 14:18, 16:21, 17:7, 22:13, 42:16, 43:3, 43:11, 43:15, 45:9, 49:4 pinky [1] - 94:21 pins [1] - 64:14 pituitary [1] - 114:15 place [8] - 35:21, 38:20, 51:20, 60:15, 76:7, 99:23, 100:8, 120:24 placed [4] - 47:19, 108:12, 113:17, 123:17 places [2] - 14:21, 43:18 placing [1] - 36:9 Plaintiff [5] - 1:8, 1:25, 54:2, 55:12, 121:23 Plaintiff's [3] - 33:18, 47:12, 97:19 Plaintiffs [2] - 1:5, 2:4 plan [5] - 69:20, 69:21, 102:24, 103:12, 103:18 planned [1] - 32:2 plastic [1] - 35:25 plate [11] - 36:11, 36:19, 37:8, 37:13, 37:20, 44:23, 108:13, 116:3, 116:7, 123:25 plates [3] - 35:7, 37:8, 47:11 plenty [1] - 67:8 plus [1] - 39:2 pocket[1] - 56:5 podium [1] - 8:11 point [38] - 4:15, 14:7, 21:13, 21:15, 22:19, 31:14, 35:8, 35:20, 36:19, 41:13, 41:19, 41:22, 43:20, 43:23, 44:18, 46:10, 48:4,

50:13, 51:2, 51:14, 51:21, 54:4, 55:18, 56:25, 59:8, 73:24, 75:22, 86:16, 90:5, 90:10, 111:3, 117:4, 117:20, 121.8, 121:15, 122:17, 123:12 pointed [1] - 44:13 points [1] - 98:5 polyneuropathy [2] -96:6, 96:13 poor[1] - 91:22 popularly [1] - 18:23 population [1] - 70:2 portion [8] - 38:18, 74:17, 107:18, 107:19, 114:6, 114:8, 114:10, 117:14 portions [1] - 107:16 posed [1] - 52:16 position [7] - 20:17, 35:18, 36:7, 36:8, 36:10, 36:16, 101:15 positioned [2] - 34:2, 34:3 positive [2] - 43:6, 44:4 possibility [5] - 43:23, 103:4, 103:22, 105:17, 126:7 possible [1] - 103:10 post [5] - 32:14, 40:13, 50:22, 51:5, 119:22 post-op [5] - 32:14, 40:13, 50:22, 51:5, 119:22 posterior [6] - 35:9, 37:7, 100:4, 106:8, 106:14, 116:16 posteriorly [2] - 63:6, 113:10 postoperative [5] -9:22, 40:25, 48:3, 48:5, 119:10 postoperatively [1] -126:8 potential [1] - 127:13 practice [12] - 2:14, 4:21, 5:6, 5:8, 5:13, 6:25, 9:20, 9:25, 81:3, 81:22, 85:21, 90:21 practitioners [1] -7:17 pre [1] - 32:14 pre-op [1] - 32:14

precise [1] - 104:23

predisposed [1] - 40:7 prefacing [1] - 124:23 prejudiced [1] - 55:19 preoperative [1] -85:12 prepped [1] - 34:4 presence [1] - 19:22 present [6] - 6:18, 34:22, 36:24, 75:20, 77:3, 112:21 presentation [1] -8:12 presented [1] - 8:14 president m - 5:19 pressing [6] - 27:16, 39:4, 39:23, 51:11, 60:16 pressure [5] - 12:13, 31:15, 35:9, 35:15, pretty [4] - 16:8, 41:2, 42:7, 46:15 prevents [1] - 19:25 previous [1] - 102:25 previously [1] - 67:7 price [1] - 52:20 primarily [1] - 7:10 primary [8] - 6:19, 10:17, 77:11, 128:14, 128:22, 128:25, 129:6, 129:8 principal [1] - 43:13 pristine [1] - 72:9 probed [1] - 123:5 problem [6] - 43:10, 69:22, 86:11, 95:20, 95:22, 96:22 problems [19] - 4:11, 11:5, 11:18, 11:23, 12:12, 42:25, 44:2, 44:9, 60:6, 83:5, 88:22, 94:21, 96:7, 119:2, 120:6, 124:20, 125:2, 125:16, 125:20 procedure [13] - 33:4, 33:21, 35:11, 36:21, 40:22, 41:17, 44:17, 45:15, 47:9, 48:19, 50:22, 50:25, 129:3 procedures [2] -51:16, 51:17 proceed [2] - 1:4, 103:8 process [12] - 35:16, 76:4, 77:6, 77:15, 81:17, 82:6, 82:15, 84:18, 84:19, 101:19, 101:21, 101:22

processes [2] - 71:2, 71:4 produced [1] - 6:15 product [1] - 47:14 professional [1] - 2:20 program [1] - 42:9 programs [1] - 9:19 progression [1] - 74:8 projecting [1] - 58:10 properly [2] - 15:8, 16:25 property [1] - 129:16 props [1] - 26:25 protect [1] - 13:15 protective [2] - 13:14, 13:23 protocol [1] - 107:9 protruding [2] -113:10, 113:12 proved [1] - 121:7 **proven** [1] - 77:20 provide [2] - 93:18, 96:17 provided [3] - 66:20, 79:16, 127:25 provider [4] - 128:23, 128:25, 129:7, 129:8 providers [1] - 7:16 pseudoarthrosis [2] -50:3, 50:23 publication [1] - 6:23 publish (1) - 6:18 published [2] - 7:8, 94:18 **publishing** [1] - 8:9 pull [2] - 20:3, 45:19 pulposus [1] - 74:23 pureed [3] - 110:8, 110:16, 111:4 purely [2] - 69:10, 81:12 purposely [1] - 13:13 purposes [1] - 23:25 pus [1] - 39:7 pushed [4] - 48:12, 49:10, 51:11 pushes [1] - 27:7 put [35] - 31:16, 32:10, 36:11, 36:17, 43:25, 46:7, 46:20, 46:21, 46:22, 46:23, 47:3, 47:6, 47:7, 48:16, 49:6, 51:20, 69:21, 71;21, 80:19, 108:12, 108:13, 115:23, 116:2, 116:3, 116:8, 116:10, 117:12, 117:14, 117:22, 123:12, 123:19,

124:10, 128:18

puts [2] - 33:2

putting [3] - 32:25,

49:7, 69:17

#### Q

quadriceps [1] - 15:3 quantified [1] - 123:18 quantifies [1] - 99:24 quantify [6] - 57:20, 57:24, 58:3, 58:5, 99:14, 99:16 quantifying [1] - 99:23 questions [3] - 27:24, 56:17, 84:25 quickly [1] - 57:5 quite [3] - 11:2, 24:3, 39:11

## R

radiate [3] - 29:16, 29:17, 42:17 radiating [6] - 11:10, 11:21, 41:9, 41:24, 86:17, 86:21 radiation [2] - 18:15, 30:3 radicular [9] - 65:11, 79:5, 79:9, 91:25, 92:14, 92:19, 93:2, 95:22, 96:22 radiculopathy [5] -22:3, 22:6, 22:14, 31:6, 65:19 radiologists [1] -101:5 Radiology [1] - 112:2 raise [3] - 42:14, 42:24, 43:3 raising [3] - 42:18, 43:7, 44:4 range [20] - 13:4, 37:21, 57:11, 57:18, 58:3, 61:14, 62:15, 63:17, 64:20, 64:23, 69:24, 69:25, 70:14, 89:11, 89:20, 89:25, 91:5, 91:18, 91:24, 92:13 ranges [1] - 70:7 rate [3] - 54:19, 127:5 rates [1] - 53:3 rather [1] - 125:9 ray [21] - 18:12, 18:18, 37:17, 47:15, 48:2, 48:4, 49:18, 49:20, 51:5, 51:6, 51:7, 51:9, 51:13, 63:5,

69:2, 78:2, 78:4, 121:19, 121:21 rays [4] - 9:22, 18:18, 37:10, 49:11 reach [1] - 84:5 react [1] - 16:23 reaction [1] ~ 47:5 ready [1] - 25:23 real [2] - 16:8, 16:9 really [36] - 5:14, 5:17, 8:4, 12:21, 14:7, 15:25, 16:3, 18:20, 19:7, 20:11, 20:14, 21:3, 21:5, 22:20, 22:23, 26:3, 26:10, 26:12, 26:17, 28:23, 36:10, 36:20, 42:9, 42:10, 43:22, 44:9, 54:6, 72:22, 85:6, 85:18, 86:4, 96:23, 98:13, 110:5, 117:13, 118:22 rear [5] - 87:5, 87:6, 88:8, 96:19, 113:16 reason [12] - 18:14, 24:20, 24:23, 27:21, 38:20, 38:23, 46:5, 48:17, 69:18, 118:13, 118:17, 120:8 reasonable [11] - 7:8, 58:7, 59:5, 60:17, 62:8, 62:22, 63:8, 63:20, 64:25, 65:23, 66:4 reasonably [1] - 94:19 receive [2] - 55:15, 80:15 received [1] - 7:18 recent [1] - 60:14 recently [2] - 7:23, 10.5 recertified [2] - 10:5 Recess [2] - 54:16, 66:18 recesses [1] - 73:10 recollection [1] -10:25 recommendation [1] -103:19 recommended [2] -21:15, 103:10 record [7] - 12:23, 14:14, 33:17, 54:25, 55:7, 66:24, 67:4 recording [1] - 14:7 records [13] - 32:10, 55:5, 66:20, 97:19, 124:25, 125:5, 125:8, 127:23,

127:25, 128:4, 128:10, 129:13, 130:6 recovered [1] - 40:4 RECROSS [1] -127:20 REDIRECT [1] -124:18 redness [1] - 68:23 refer [4] - 57:5, 57:9, 77:25, 113:17 reference [1] - 86:25 referred [7] - 5:5, 10:11, 10:17, 97:23, 128:13, 129:3, 129:11 referring [8] - 72:16, 72:17, 92:4, 92:9, 95:25, 109:14, 122:2, 128:24 refine [1] - 13:2 reflect[1] - 33:17 reflex [17] - 13:14, 13:23, 16:25, 17:2, 17:5, 17:6, 17:12, 17:17, 17:18, 17:19, 25:16, 25:17, 29:13, 44:12, 93:7 reflexes [6] - 16:18, 17:3, 17:15, 17:22, 22:9, 25:15 refresh [1] - 10:24 regain [1] - 41:7 regard [10] - 1:21, 18:9, 30:3, 38:10, 40:14, 52:4, 53:13, 57:2, 57:11, 124:25 regarded [1] - 69:3 regions [1] - 93:21 regular [4] - 9:4, 11:15, 55:4, 60:9 regularly [1] - 8:18 regulations [3] -52:14, 52:22, 61:12 regulatory [3] - 52:20, 52:25, 53:5 rehabilitation [1] -41:8 reinforcing [1] - 111:8 related [6] - 58:12, 79:10, 84:19, 121:24, 122:12, 126:12 relationship [3] -78:12, 78:15, 84:17 relatively [2] - 26:21, 33:23 relevant [2] - 106:21, 106:23 relief [1] - 12:10

relieve [1] - 127:16 rely [1] - 81:12 relying [1] - 68:18 remained [1] - 123:3 remind [1] - 111:3 remove [16] - 31:16, 31:23, 34:8, 35:4, 35:6, 35:8, 35:18, 45:7, 45:14, 59:2, 60:18, 105:18, 114:23, 115:4, 117:13, 127:16 removed [26] - 35:13, 35:14, 44:19, 46:3, 46:19, 47:6, 47:19, 50:15, 75:15, 107:15, 107:16, 108:6, 108:7, 113:16, 114:3, 114:6, 114:8, 114:10, 114:16, 114:23, 117:5, 117:16, 122:17, 122:20, 122:23, 123:2 removing [8] - 31:14, 32:23, 107:12, 113:16, 115:8, 115:12, 116:20, 122:20 renew [1] - 67:19 repeat [2] - 92:10, 113:5 repeating [1] - 120:17 rephrase [1] - 52:17 replace [1] - 3:3 report [13] - 57:2, 57:6, 67:5, 92:6, 92:15, 97:10, 97:22, 102:17, 104:17, 105:7, 106:10, 106:20, 113:18 reported [1] - 11:17 reports [1] - 67:11 representative [1] -70:2 require [3] - 52:6, 60:18, 72:25 required [1] - 58:22 research [5] - 4:4, 4:14, 6:19, 7:7, 8:11 Research [6] - 5:19, 6:2, 7:12, 7:14, 7:22, 8:15 resect [2] - 45:13, 117:10 reserve [1] - 56:20 residency [2] - 2:23, 3:8 resident[1] - 9:5

residents [2] - 5:10, resist [1] - 16:4 resisting [1] - 26:15 responsible [1] - 6:20 rest[1] - 108:21 restrict [2] - 13:22, 14:4 restricted [5] - 13:4, 58:4, 89:12, 89:21 restriction [1] - 38:6 result [6] - 21:11, 31:3, 62:2, 62:11, 63:11, 65:4 resume [1] - 40:12 returned [1] - 41:17 review [4] - 9:21, 18:18, 33:11, 112:8 reviewed [22] - 6:17, 6:23, 7:6, 7:7, 7:24, 8:2, 12:11, 12:14, 13:3, 17:25, 20:6, 20:10, 22:25, 23:5, 23:10, 44:6, 44:9, 44:14, 97:9, 112:12, 128:4, 128:5 reviewing [2] - 41:15, 121:21 revision [4] - 51:7, 51:8, 52:5, 53:13 Reyfman [3] - 128:7, 129:3, 129:5 rib [2] - 24:7, 24:8 ribs [1] - 24:17 rim [2] - 27:6 ring [4] - 26:8, 26:10, 95:14 rings [1] - 24:23 risk [6] - 103:7, 103:11, 103:25, 127:2, 127:10, 127:11 rod [4] - 47:3, 47:21, 116:13, 124:7 rods [1] - 47:6 room [9] - 5:12, 9:5, 32:7, 44:16, 50:2, 61:6, 61:18, 102:16, 105:20 root [28] - 15:11, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:23, 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:25, 28:19, 30:17, 30:18, 43:2, 43:4, 43:16, 49:4, 49:8, 51:12, 62:21, 71:22, 78:23, 95:13, 96:18, 96:21, 115:5, 123:5 roots [15] - 22:7, 24:25, 25:6, 25:10,

25:11, 25:24, 44:13, 49:3, 63:7, 64:3, 71:18, 93:11, 95:20, 96:14 rotating [1] - 36:14 rounds [2] - 8:20, 9:2 rule [1] - 41:14 run [3] - 6:4, 20:21, 25:23

#### S

S-1 [3] - 17:23, 41:25, 96:18 sac [1] - 79:6 safely [2] - 34:7, 34:16 San [1] - 2:22 satisfied [1] - 35:14 save [2] - 57:22, 97:18 saw [13] - 10:19, 11:3, 11:6, 33:4, 43:21, 45:3, 80:24, 86:13, 97:16, 102:15, 110:18, 121:5, 121:10 scale [2] - 4:16, 15:14 scan [35] - 17:25, 18.3, 18:8, 18:11, 19:13, 19:16, 20:6, 20:25, 22:25, 23:4, 23:10, 39:15, 43:20, 44:6, 44:7, 44:14, 49:21, 50:6, 60:14, 63:5, 69:2, 74:19, 78:3, 78:5, 97:5, 98:12, 98:13, 100:11, 101:24, 102:10, 104:9, 111:21, 112:25, 113:8 scans [9] - 18:3, 18:14, 18:20, 20:10, 30:23, 31:3, 97:20, 127:22, 128:2 scared [1] - 25:22 scenario [1] - 77:10 schedule [1] - 53:4 school [1] - 2:21 Schwitzer [1] - 2:7 science [1] - 6:21 scope [3] - 129:17, 129:18, 129:24 scrape [1] - 114:15 screening [2] - 21:4, 21.11 screw [2] - 71:18, 123:20 screws [37] - 37:8, 37:20, 46:7, 46:23, 46:24, 47:7, 47:16,

47:21, 47:22, 48:23, 48:25, 49:23, 50:15, 50:17, 50:25, 51:10, 51:19, 58:11, 60:25, 62:20, 108:13, 116:10, 117:21, 118:7, 118:10, 118:11, 120:9, 120:11, 120:24, 121:7, 123:20, 123:22, 124:4, 124:6, 124:8, 124:10, 125:23 seals [1] - 38:21 seat [1] - 68:4 seated [3] - 1:3, 56:22, 67.23 second [9] - 35:23, 40:22, 49:14, 49:17, 50:9, 50:13, 54:9, 122:15 secretes [1] - 38:23 secretions [1] - 38:15 section [4] - 8:10, 89:16, 89:22, 89:23 sections [1] - 57:6 sectors [1] - 5:24 secured [1] - 116:3 see [56] - 5:4, 9:23, 9:24, 14:19, 18:13, 18:18, 18:19, 18:22, 19:10, 20:15, 20:19, 20:22, 20:23, 24:7, 24:8, 25:8, 29:15, 34:18, 34:22, 35:23, 36:3, 37:4, 37:15, 37:16, 37:17, 37:18, 38:16, 46:15, 47:9, 47:13, 47:17, 49:9, 55:24, 59:2, 68:12, 68:22, 68:23, 71:5, 73:2, 74:15, 74:19, 78:2, 81:3, 83:21, 94:14, 98:12, 106:7, 110:11, 113:8, 113:10, 113:12, 114:6, 129:12, 129:15 segment [2] - 60:10, 63:3 send [4] - 39:13, 54:9, 54:11, 128:19 sensation [2] - 25:18, 96:17 sensations [1] - 42:3 sense [1] - 16:8 senses [1] - 68:13 sensory [7] - 93:8, 93:16, 93:18, 94:4,

94:8, 95:13, 97:2

sent [3] - 129:4, 129:5 sentences [1] - 81:23 September [5] - 50:10, 51:4, 53:18, 121:12, 122:16 sequences [1] - 72:6 seroma [10] - 38:10, 38:23, 40:18, 52:11, 53:13, 109:8, 109:23, 110:4, 110:23, 111:12 serous [2] - 38:18, 38:23 set [1] - 6:8 seven [3] - 64:23, 81:23, 82:7 several [3] - 33:13, 64:2, 64:13 severe [6] - 33:6, 65:15, 86:16, 86:18, 88:12, 99:16 shadows [1] - 19:10 sheet [1] - 34:14 shell [1] - 71:22 shifted [2] - 20:16, 20:17 **shifting** [3] - 26:19, 47:25, 62:21 shin [1] - 29:23 ship [1] - 85:15 shock [2] - 26:9, 26:10 shoe [3] - 26:6, 26:14, 26:16 shoot [2] - 18:14, 29:8 short [2] - 54:5, 54:14 shortly [1] - 117:24 shoulder [4] - 18:2, 86:25, 91:24, 92:13 shoulders [2] - 11:11, 86:18 show [12] - 19:12, 20:12, 21:25, 23:12, 23:21, 24:3, 42:13, 70:3, 92:4, 92:11, 94:2, 94:3 showed [10] - 23:13, 23:14, 37:11, 39:16, 39:19, 44:6, 44:14, 47:11, 49:21, 60:14 shown [4] - 79:25, 96:17, 127:8, 127:9 shows [3] - 44:23, 51:9, 67:4 shrapnel [1] - 19:24 shut [1] - 84:12 shy [1] - 111:17 side [52] - 15:12, 16:16, 26:15, 26:16, 28:12, 28:15, 29:20, 29:22, 30:7, 30:18,

30:19, 34:9, 34:12, 34:13, 34:17, 37:5, 37:15, 45:20, 47:18, 47:22, 49:10, 53:7, 53:10, 70:15, 70:17, 70:25, 72:21, 79:3, 95:12, 105:23, 105:25, 106:2, 106:4, 108:5, 113:20, 114:11, 115:23, 116:4, 116:14, 116:16, 116:18, 116:21, 116:25, 117.7, 117:11, 117:13, 120:19, 120:20, 123:6, 123:21 sides [6] - 17:21, 71:9, 71:15, 77:18, 116:9, 117:4 sideways [2] - 26:13, 26:23 signals [1] - 16:24 significance [1] -12:19 significant [14] - 13:4, 14:16, 14:18, 18:9, 20:9, 20:11, 22:18, 22:21, 31:23, 62:10, 62:15, 62:19, 97:3, 101:4 similar [4] - 18:11, 36:2, 45:3, 47:15 similarly [2] - 79:2, 96:11 simple [2] - 71:23, 116:6 simplifying [1] - 81:22 simply [2] - 107:11, 120:5 single [2] - 103:7, 110:3 sit[2] - 36:5, 75:8 site [3] - 3:14, 14:9, 27:14 sites [1] - 14:12 sits [1] - 35:17 sitting [2] - 36:10, 37:13 situation [1] - 42:12 six [3] - 21:18, 22:15, 108:24 size [2] - 46:24, 124:11 sized [1] - 123:16 **skeletons** [1] - 24:7 skin [3] - 38:16, 38:21, 93:17 **skinny** [1] - 71:5 skull [3] - 21:2, 24:16,

25.2 slice [1] - 18:22 slices [2] - 18:23, 19:15 slide [1] - 26:4 slight [1] - 113:20 slightly [2] - 26:2, 94:16 small [5] - 24:3, 27:20, 46:24, 73:8, 73:9 smaller [3] - 29:2, 29:4, 97:11 smoked [1] - 126:25 societies [3] - 5:15, 5:22, 7:11 Society [7] - 5:19, 6:3, 7:12, 7:14, 7:23, 8:15 soft [9] - 18:9, 19:4, 19:18, 98:9, 98:16, 110:7, 110:8, 111:4, 112:25 sole [2] - 26:16, 30:8 someone [4] - 72:15, 125:22, 126:5, 126:23 sometime [1] - 40:18 sometimes [12] -19:10, 19:24, 28:25, 29:2, 30:12, 30:16, 38:22, 45:8, 77:7, 77:8, 81:10, 94:16 soon [1] - 20:13 sore [1] - 109:5 soreness [1] - 41:3 sorry [11] - 68:7, 84:25, 87:18, 97:15, 102;2, 103;2, 110:20, 122:16, 125:15, 127:24 sort [22] - 5:23, 6:9, 6:10, 9:24, 13:20, 25:8, 25:9, 31:2, 36:6, 36:22, 37:2, 37:4, 38:13, 38:17, 38:21, 41:7, 41:22, 42:2, 46:17, 47:14, 47:19, 72:20 sounds [1] - 32:19 source [1] - 55:18 space [16] - 24:25, 37:13, 45:14, 45:16, 46:2, 48:13, 61:5, 72:19, 78:11, 79:4, 102:2, 107:20, 108:10, 115:2, 117:12 spacer[14] - 35:21, 37:20, 47:17, 51:11, 51:18, 52:7, 61:4,

62:21, 107:20, 107:22, 116:2, 120:24, 123:13, 123:21 spacers [1] - 121:8 spasm [12] - 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 13:11, 14:2, 14:8, 14:13, 90:7, 90:15, 90:19, 91:6, 101:15 speaking [1] - 83:15 specializes [1] - 3:13 specialty [3] - 2:25, 3:13, 9:14 specific [9] - 60:18, 70:3, 77:5, 93:11, 96:15, 96:16, 113:13, 126:12 specifically [6] -28:17, 28:19, 90:15, 91:9, 91:11, 111:9 **specify** [2] - 59:16, 59:19 speech [2] - 41:5, 41:6 speeches [1] - 125:10 speed [2] - 88:2, 88:5 speeds [2] - 87:9, 87:19 spent [1] - 55:12 spinal [13] - 3:17, 5:25, 6:11, 7:2, 21:25, 25:2, 25:6, 25:8, 25:9, 49:12, 61:22, 79:4, 79:5 spine [79] - 3:4, 3:7, 3:20, 3:23, 4:4, 4:8, 4:11, 4:20, 4:23, 5:13, 5:24, 6:7, 7:6, 13:15, 19:20, 21:24, 22:7, 23:7, 23:9, 23:21, 24:5, 24:9, 24:12, 24:13, 24:14, 24:15, 24:17, 24:19, 25:5, 25:11, 26:18, 26:19, 34:7, 34:8, 34:17, 34:18, 35:15, 44:19, 45:20, 45:21, 46:22, 46:25, 47:23, 48:13, 48:23, 51:9, 57:12, 59:13, 62:16, 63:4, 70:21, 71:25, 72:3, 72:15, 73:21, 73:24, 84:23, 85:7, 86:6, 89:11, 90:7, 90:16, 90:17, 90:18, 91:4, 91:19, 101:14, 102:6, 102:13, 103:3, 105:8, 111:14, 111:15, 123:21, 124:21

Spine [9] - 5:19, 5:20, 5:21, 6:2, 6:3, 7:12, 7:14, 7:22, 8:15 spines [1] - 98:10 spinous [1] - 71:4 splint [2] - 13:20, 36:13 spondylosis [2] -101:18, 101:19 spontaneously [1] -14:9 spot[1] - 14:10 spurring [11] - 98:25, 99:4, 99:21, 100:4, 100:16, 101:2, 103:13, 104:5, 104:18, 105:8, 115:18 spurs [17] - 3:20, 19:2, 70:25, 76:25, 77:7, 77:8, 78:20, 78:22, 78:24, 79:2, 99:5, 99:22, 100:7, 104:5, 115:4, 115:7, 121:12 **square** (3) - 35:7, 35:20, 108:10 stabilize [5] - 36:20, 46:5, 46:7, 49:2, 50:18 stabilized [1] - 46:21 stabilizing [3] - 35:17, 37:8, 47:20 stable [6] - 13:20, 13:21, 35:19, 36:10, 36:15, 49:24 stalking [1] - 65:13 stand [1] - 28:4 standard [5] - 7:4, 107:9, 124:5, 129:2 standards [1] - 6:11 standing [1] - 33:22 start [10] - 29:7, 39:4. 39:6, 40:3, 43:5, 50:5, 82:13, 84:12, 130:9 started [2] - 41:22, 89:10 starts [2] - 36:13, 43:4 State | 11 - 1:10 state [4] - 69:13, 72:9, 91:6, 98:15 statement [6] - 69:15, 75:19, 91:23, 92:3, 92:5, 92:15 **statements** [1] - 75:22 states [1] - 3:16 stating [1] - 113:6 status [2] - 85:25, 86:5 staying [1] - 119:2

stenosis [14] - 98:24, 100:3, 100:15, 100:19, 100:21, 100:22, 100:23, 100:25, 101:4, 102:4, 102:9, 113:19, 113:22 step [3] - 32:16, 33:11, 130:4 stepped [1] - 25:16 stiffen [2] - 59:12, 59:21 stiffened [1] - 59:22 still [14] - 4:20, 5:9, 7:10, 36:12, 42:7, 44:11, 44:12, 51:10, 85:14, 94:19, 110:21, 110:24, 123:3, 127:14 stocking [3] - 95:4, 96:11, 96:14 stocking/glove [1] -96:24 stood [1] - 12:3 stop [6] - 14:5, 15:9, 21:21, 27:16, 105:3, 120:16 stops [1] - 18:15 straight [4] - 42:13, 42:18, 43:7, 44:4 straightening [1] -101:14 streamlining [1] - 6:9 strength [6] - 15:16, 15:17, 15:24, 15:25, 16:3, 73:16 stress [1] - 59:24 stresses [1] - 60:9 strike [1] - 67:14 strong [3] - 19:22, 42:8, 47:24 stronger [1] - 12:9 strongly [1] - 22:12 structure [7] - 19:11, 34:8, 73:11, 73:18, 73:23, 73:24 structures [4] - 33:23, 34:16, 34:22, 71:7 students [4] - 5:10, 5:11 studies [3] - 6:21, 7:3, 127:9 study [3] - 20:13, 98:14, 98:15 stuff [1] - 111:5 subject [3] - 8:24, 60:7, 80:3 subjective [8] - 68:17, 69:7, 69:10, 69:19, 89:15, 89:21, 95:23

**submerge** [1] - 109:3 **submission** [1] - 8:19 submit [1] - 8:12 subsequently [1] -4:18 subspecialize [1] - 3:9 subspecialties [1] -3:7 substance [2] - 80:20, 80:23 substantial [4] -12:10, 43:22, 63:18, 113:24 substantially [1] -65:16 **successful** [1] - 86:7 sufficient [1] - 91:16 suggest[1] - 21:22 suggestion [1] - 22:8 **suggestive** [1] - 22:12 suggests [1] - 15:6 summary [1] - 8:10 SUNY [1] - 3:25 supplied [1] - 125:5 **supply** [1] - 84:13 support [1] - 116:9 supporting [1] - 73:18 supposed [4] - 27:10, 48:8, 48:12, 117:23 surface [1] - 117:14 surfaces [1] - 96:8 surgeon [4] - 21:23, 52:19, 61:20, 85:14 surgeons [4] - 5:16, 6:11, 7:7, 7:16 surgeries [13] - 3:3, 3:5, 4:16, 10:16, 32:11, 40:10, 40:15, 52:10, 52:15, 53:2, 58:9, 127:15 Surgery [1] - 9:18 surgery [74] - 3:7, 4:4, 4:8, 4:20, 5:14, 5:24, 7:2, 12:15, 31:12, 31:15, 32:2, 32:13, 34:4, 38:22, 40:4, 40:5, 41:2, 43:24, 49:12, 49:13, 49:14, 49:20, 50:9, 50:10, 50:13, 51:8, 51:21, 51:25, 52:6, 52:11, 53:12, 53:16, 53:17, 58:10, 59:8, 59:18, 59:25, 60:4, 60:11, 60:18, 61:7, 61:9, 64:2, 75:20, 85:24, 86:8, 102:18, 103:12, 104:7, 105:12, 105:15, 106.11, 107.16,

109:13, 109:15, 110:3, 110:9, 110:19, 111:15, 111:20, 113:14, 117:19, 117:24, 118:17, 118:24, 119:7, 120:23, 121:5, 121:6, 122:15, 127:2, 127:12 surgical [2] - 58:23, 85:10 surprised [1] - 96:5 surround [1] - 73:4 surrounded [1] - 75:4 sustain [1] - 52:24 sustained [5] - 62:3, 62:10, 62:12, 63:9, 120:13 sustaining [1] - 54:17 swallow [4] - 34:10, 39:5, 41:6, 110:16 swallowing [2] - 41:3, 41:8 sweating [1] - 38:17 sweep [1] - 34:12 swelling [11] - 98:16, 109:6, 109:7, 109:15, 109:18, 109:19, 110:13, 110:16, 110:19, 110:21, 110:24 swept[1] - 34:16 sworn [1] - 1:8 symptom [1] - 43:19 symptomatic [1] -125:17 symptoms [21] -21:22, 21:25, 22:21, 42:11, 43:5, 43:22, 44:2, 58:21, 60:19, 65:24, 79:9, 87:2, 91:25, 92:14, 92:18, 92:19, 92:20, 92:25, 93:2, 111:7, 123:11 syndrome [1] - 14:20 system [5] - 25:13, 36:4, 62:11, 84:12, 93:4

#### T

table [1] - 42:20 tailbone [1] - 24:17 talks [2] - 88:11, 101:18 tap [1] - 17:18 tapping [1] - 14:20 teach [3] - 5:13, 7:10, 8:23 teaching [2] - 8:25, team [1] - 61:19 tears [1] - 109:12 technician [1] - 5:11 technicians [1] -61:22 technique [1] - 21:8 technology [1] - 18:20 temperature [1] -68:24 ten [1] - 10:4 tend [1] - 75:16 tender[1] - 14:13 tenderness [7] - 13:6, 14:8, 14:10, 90:7, 90:19, 91:6 tendon [1] - 17:22 tendons [1] - 73:9 tense [2] - 13:19, 15:21 tensing [1] - 13:13 term [1] - 72:13 terms [14] - 23:17, 23:19, 28:20, 36:2, 43:9, 56:10, 68:5, 69:25, 71:23, 73:22, 74:9, 74:22, 84:5, 89:10 terrible [1] - 120:7 test [11] - 9:17, 10:4, 14:19, 16:5, 17:4, 42:14, 42:18, 43:7, 44:4, 69:14 tested [1] - 57:10 testified [5] - 1:9, 1:23, 2:7, 64:18, 105:2 testify [2] - 2:4, 2:5 testimony [1] - 67:14 testing [2] - 85:12, 91:18 tests [5] - 16:7, 21:12, 21:13, 69:2, 69:3 tethered [2] - 43:2, 43:4 text [3] - 54:9, 54:11, 56:16 textbooks [1] - 6:16 THE [74] - 1:3, 1:10, 1:12, 1:14, 24:2, 27.4, 27:24, 28:5, 28:6, 28:7, 28:14, 29:14, 29:21, 52:17, 52:24, 53:7, 53:25, 54:13, 54:17, 54:24, 55:9, 55:11, 55:14, 55:24, 56:6, 56:10, 56:13, 56:15, 56:18, 56:22, 58:14, 59:11,

59:19, 61:3, 61:13, 62:14, 63:14, 65:7, 66:14, 67:8, 67:12, 67:15, 67:18, 67:23, 79:15, 80:12, 91:15, 91.17, 92.24, 98.2, 101:11, 104:15, 105:3, 107:5, 113:5, 118:21, 119:6, 120:13, 120:16, 122:5, 122:7, 122:9, 124:15, 124:24, 125:6, 125:9, 125:13, 126:13, 127:19, 129:18, 129:24, 130:4, 130:8, 130:13 thecal [1] - 79:6 themselves [1] - 118:6 theoretically [1] -126:2 theory [2] - 8:11, 16:10 therapy [6] - 12:4, 21:17, 41:6, 61:25, 62:7, 128:5 thickened [1] - 76:8 thighs [1] - 86:23 thinks [1] - 13:15 thirteen [2] - 81:22, 82:7 Thomas [1] - 128:7 thoracic [3] - 24:8, 24:14, 90:2 thoraco [1] - 90:2 thoracolumbar [2] -89:11, 90:18 thousands [4] - 16:6, 16:7 three [21] - 8:14, 12:4, 15:20, 15:23, 31:8, 31:19, 32:4, 39:25, 64:20, 93:6, 103:2, 103:13, 103:18, 103:23, 104:5, 104:18, 105:15, 105:18, 111:17, 120:22, 121:11 throat [5] - 33:25, 34:10, 41:8, 109:5, 110:4 throughout [3] - 4:22, 25:6, 40:24 thumb [2] - 49:8, 95:11 tighten [1] - 13:19 tingling [3] - 42:2, 69:6, 95:4 tissue [9] - 18:9, 19:4,

24:6, 38:17, 38:18,

98:10, 98:16, 109:21, 113.2 tissues (8) - 19:18, 20:3, 38:19, 41:16, 84:13, 84:14, 109:12, 109:20 titanium [1] - 47:4 today [9] - 1:19, 2:8, 2:14, 18:19, 61:7, 65:3, 79:21, 79:24, 92:16 toe [1] - 15:5 toes [2] - 17:25, 96:18 together [6] - 32:25, 47:2, 48:19, 49:24, 69:17, 69:21 tolerate [1] - 110:14 tomorrow [2] - 130:9, 130:13 took [8] - 46:5, 49:25, 54:5, 75:17, 102:16, 105:19, 111:12, 113:14 tool [1] - 21:4 tools [1] - 35:6 top (5) - 29:25, 50:11, 71:12, 75:10, 117:16 touch [3] - 14:12, 68:12, 73:4 touched [1] - 70:20 tough [1] - 75:5 trachea [1] - 34:11 traditional [1] - 30:2 train [2] - 5:10, 5:16 training [5] - 9:16, 9:19, 81:23, 82:7, 82:21 transected [1] - 37:5 transferred [1] - 4:5 transverse [1] - 71:2 trapezial [1] - 41:10 trauma [9] - 3:14, 3:19, 4:6, 4:9, 4:25, 5:2, 76:15, 76:16, 76:17 traumatic [3] - 4:10, 4:22, 74:2 traumatized [1] - 3:15 treat [5] - 9:23, 33:7, 69:21, 73:25, 127:14 treated [1] - 21:5 treating [3] - 4:10, 64:5, 64:16 treatment [3] - 31:12, 58:23, 83:5 trial [2] - 9:24, 67:4 triceps [1] - 16:16 tried [2] - 12:6, 12:9 trip [1] - 11:19 truck [1] - 20:21

true [3] - 82:17, 85:17, 96:2 trump [1] - 86:2 try [23] - 12:25, 13:23, 14:12, 14:21, 27:2, 35:6, 38:13, 42:11, 45:13, 50:7, 50:13, 50:17, 50:18, 74:21, 77:17, 83:9, 111:13, 117:18, 120:6, 122:22, 127:15, 127:16 trying [12] - 14:5, 49:2, 69:18, 71:22, 73:22, 75:16, 77:14, 115:2, 115:3, 116:5, 122:11, 123:10 tube [1] - 74:16 tunnel [2] - 14:20 turn [1] - 102:17 twice [1] - 12:9 twist [2] - 24:20, 90:3 twisted [3] - 26:12, 26:22, 118:9 two [28] - 9:20, 9:25, 10:3, 15:12, 15:19, 32:4, 32:11, 39:10, 40:4, 40:9, 42:4, 42:19, 47:11, 49:11, 51:16, 51:17, 52:10, 52:12, 58:8, 58:9, 61:22, 64:20, 71:21, 73:14, 77:25, 81:23, 82:2, 124:17 two-week [1] - 39:10 Tylenol [2] - 12:6 type [23] - 2:5, 4:21, 7:16, 12:18, 16:4, 18:20, 19:2, 20:23, 22:13, 22:17, 26:6, 27:13, 28:24, 33:4, 35:24, 35:25, 42:2, 43:19, 44:17, 65:11, 83:22, 87:15, 97:2 types [4] - 3:5, 5:11, 14:14, 119:24 typical [2] - 61:14, 94:17 typically [10] - 17:7, 19:8, 20:19, 28:21, 61:17, 74:10, 74:11, 75:24, 90:10, 95:19 typo [1] - 66:23

## U

UC [1] - 2:22 ultimately [6] - 47:8, 58:21, 58:22, 69:17, 85:14, 109:11

umbrella [1] - 6:13 umpteen [1] - 124:20 uncinate [12] - 72:16, 79:3, 98:24, 99:4, 99:17, 99:21, 100:15, 100:25, 103:13, 104:5, 104:18, 105:7 uncommon [1] - 96:8 uncovertebral [7] -72:11, 107:8, 107:12, 107:24, 108:2, 108:4, 108:7 under [3] - 52:21, \*\* 89:7, 91:22 undergo [1] - 31:12 undergone [3] - 12:4, 12:14, 63:25 underlying [1] - 100:4 underneath [1] -33:24 understood [3] -55:13, 56:12, 56:14 unduly [1] - 55:19 unedited [1] - 80:5 unfortunately [1] -39:17 union [1] - 118:18 unit [1] - 73:14 units [1] - 73:13 universally [1] - 9:19 unless [4] - 37:23, 117:8, 125:4, 125:8 unstable [2] - 46:4, 60:24 unusual [1] - 51:15 up [36] - 6:8, 12:3, 13:13, 13:19, 13:20, 15:5, 25:17, 26:24, 26:25, 28:14, 29:7, 34:4, 36:13, 41:11, 41:13, 42:20, 45:17, 47:24, 59:12, 59:21, 59:22, 66:22, 67:4, 72:2, 72:3, 72:19, 77:17, 80:24, 82:13, 86:10, 92:20, 96:20, 115:3, 118:6, 121:11, 123:9 updated [2] - 30:23, 31:3 upper[6] - 11:12, 11:18, 14:18, 16:15, 16:18, 86:17 ups [3] - 32:16, 33:12, 40:15 upsize [1] - 124:11 usual [3] - 52:18, 53:3, 54:18

## ٧

variations [2] - 93:12, 94:13 vascular [2] - 84:11, 84:16 vegetables [1] - 111:4 vehicle [2] - 87:10, 129:16 vehicles [2] - 88:3, 88:6 vein [1] - 34:15 verbal [1] - 12:22 verdict [1] - 55:18 verify [1] - 68:12 verifying [1] - 69:10 version [1] - 80:5 vertebrae [5] - 71:12, 71:13, 72:6, 75:9, 77:25 vertebral [9] - 70:22, 73:5, 75:9, 75:10, 77:2, 77:24, 107:22, 123:24, 124:4 vessels [1] - 84:12 videotape [1] - 129:15 view [2] - 25:8, 74:16 virtue [1] - 109:13 visit [13] - 22:24, 23:3, 39:11, 41:11, 52:8, 66:22, 66:23, 79:25, 88:24, 102:25, 105:11, 110:17, 121:11 visits [1] - 102:15 visual [1] - 90:7 visualize [1] - 113:18 visualized [1] - 106:15 vulnerable [1] - 26:22

### W

wake [1] - 86:10

wakes [1] - 36:13

walk [3] - 14:9, 42:4, 126:21 walked [1] - 12:3 walking [5] - 11:25, 81:20, 88:12, 88:15, 88:16 wants [1] - 118:6 warn [1] - 110:15 wash [1] - 41:16 wash-out[1] - 41:16 water [2] - 19:18, 74:16 ways [2] - 26:11, 42:19 weakness [10] - 11:17, 15:2, 15:6, 15:12,

15:18, 16:15, 16:17, 22:10, 29:13, 44:11 wearing [1] - 78:16 week [1] - 39:10 weeks [4] - 21:18, 22:15, 40:4, 108:24 Western [1] - 3:12 whatsoever [1] - 85:3 whereby [2] - 45:19, 46:3 whole [4] - 25:7, 25:14, 61:19, 73:10 wide [2] - 106:15, 106:17 William [1] - 2:7 Williams [2] - 10:18, 128:15 window [4] - 71:13, 114:24, 115:2, 115:4 wired [1] - 94:12 wiring [2] - 93:3, 94:7 wish [1] - 56:7 withdrawn [1] -113:13 witness [6] - 1:7, 55:2, 56:11, 79:13, 97:25, 130:9 WITNESS [5] - 1:12, 28:6, 91:17, 122:7, 124:15 wobbling [1] - 48:24 word (3) - 71:11, 79:23 works [1] - 5:7 world [2] - 5:17, 21:7 worse [3] - 43:5, 46:4, 127:13 worsened [1] - 12:3 wound [5] - 38:13, 39:3, 39:6, 109:3, 127:10 write [1] - 57:21 written [1] - 9:17

# Χ

x-ray [21] - 18:12, 18:18, 37:17, 47:15, 48:2, 48:4, 49:18, 49:20, 51:5, 51:6, 51:7, 51:9, 51:13, 63:5, 69:2, 78:2, 78:4, 121:19, 121:21 x-rays [4] - 9:22, 18:18, 37:10, 49:11

## Υ

year[10] - 3:11, 3:12, 6:19, 6:21, 8:17,

50:4, 51:7, 51:14, 121:8, 121:22 yearly [1] - 6:18 years [22] - 2:11, 2:22, 2:24, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 9:20, 9:25, 10:3, 10:4, 13:17, 49:11, 64:2, 64:13, 65:15, 81:22, 81:23, 82:7, 82:21, 99:8, 111:17 yogurt [1] - 111:4 York [1] - 1:13 yourself [4] - 23:10, 46:10, 52:19, 119:14

### Z

zero [2] - 15:14, 15:21 zone [1] - 24:8 zones [2] - 29:10, 29:12